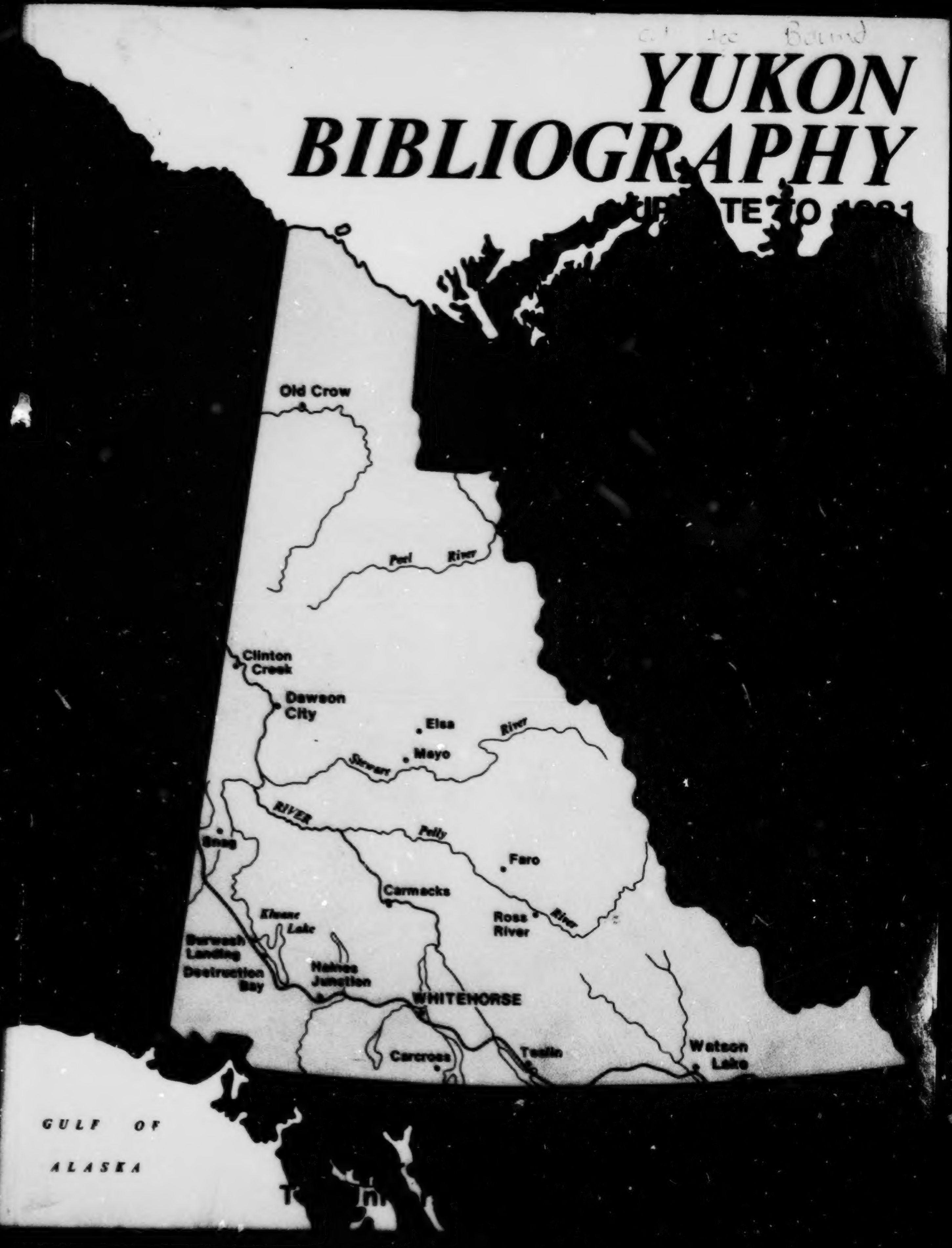
c.1 acc Bound

YUKON BIBLIOGRAPHY

UP[illegible]TE TO 1981


Old Crow
Peel River
Clinton Creek
Dawson City
Elsa
Mayo
Stewart River
RIVER
Pelly River
Faro
Snag
Carmacks
Ross River
Kluane Lake
Burwash Landing
Destruction Bay
Haines Junction
WHITEHORSE
Carcross
Teslin
Watson Lake
GULF OF ALASKA

[illegible]

1773/

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Boreal Institute
For Northern Studies

April 1983

Mr. Doug Bell
Commissioner of Yukon
Yukon Government
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

Dear Mr. Bell:

The Boreal Institute for Northern Studies is pleased to provide this up-date of the Yukon Bibliography for the period 1980-81.

We are grateful for the financial assistance made available from the Library Services Branch, Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources, Yukon Government, to partially support this bibliography. Special thanks are extended to the Honourable Bea Firth, Minister, and Terry Weninger, Deputy Minister, Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources, and others within the Yukon Government.

The record would be incomplete without particular thanks to Mrs. G.A. Cooke, the Institute's Librarian, who provided the driving force behind the publication, and to her assistant, Irina Singh, who gathered information from the major libraries and other sources, particularly in Alberta.

Yours sincerely,

T. Jamieson

Robbie Jamieson
Director
Boreal Institute for
Northern Studies

Administration 432-4512, 432-4999
Library 432-4409
Research 432-4999
Telex Number 037-2979

CW 401 Biological Sciences Building
The University of Alberta
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada, T6G 2E9

ISSN-0068-0303
ISBN-0-919058-25-6

YUKON BIBLIOGRAPHY

UPDATE TO 1981

Compiler:

Irina G. Singh

Editors:

Geraldine A. Cooke
Irina G. Singh

Occasional Publication Number 8-8
Boreal Institute for Northern Studies
The University of Alberta
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
T6G 2E9

BOREAL INSTITUTE
LIBRARY

April 1983

Price $10.00

22236

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction v
Sources Searched vii
Codes used for Source ix
Arrangement of Entries x

A. Agriculture and Horticulture 1

B. Archaeology 2

C. Climate 5

D. Economic Development 9

- a. General 9
- b. Fish and Fisheries 13
- c. Forest and Forestry 19
- d. Hunting and Trapping 21
- e. Labour and Employment 24
- f. Mineral Resources 25
- g. Oil and Gas Resources 31
- h. Tourism and Outdoor Recreation 32
- i. Trade and Commerce 41

E. Education 42

F. Entomology 45

G. Geography 46

- a. General 46
- b. Townsites and Settlements 52
- c. Physiography 59

H. Geology and Geophysics 62

- a. Structural and Economic Geology 62
- b. Geochemistry and Geophysics 73
- c. Paleontology 80
- d. Stratigraphy 84

I. Glaciology and Permafrost 89

- a. Glaciology 89
- b. Permafrost 92

J. Government and Administration 95

- a. Administration 95
- b. Legislation and Law Enforcement 99

K. History 104

- a. General 104
- b. Biography 107

c. Klondike Gold Rush 113
d. Travels and Exploration .... no entries

L. Hydrology and Hydro-electric Power 117

M. Literature 133

a. Adult Fiction 133
b. Juvenile Literature 134
c. Poetry 135

N. Mountaineering 136

O. Native Peoples 154

P. Neighbouring Territories 163

a. Alaska 163
b. British Columbia 175
c. Northwest Territories 191

Q. Public Health 209

R. Sociology and Social Problems 211

a. Sociology 211
b. Social Problems 213

S. Mapping and Air-photo Interpretation 214

T. Transportation and Communications 218

a. General 218
b. Air 220
c. Rail 222
d. Road 224
e. Alaska Highway 230
f. Pipelines 231
g. Communications 247
h. Water 249

U. Vegetation 250

V. Wildlife 255

a. General 255
b. Birds 259
c. Mammals 262
d. Invertebrates 266

Personal Author Index 267
Corporate Author and/or Publisher Index 280
Subject Index 283

INTRODUCTION

This volume of the bibliography essentially covers the year 1981. It contains 405 entries of which over half (230) were published in 1981. There are also 67 entries from 1980, 33 from 1979, 54 from 1970 to 1978, and 21 pre-1970 which were not listed in the previous volumes,[1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8]. The listing includes books, government and consultant reports, theses and items from periodicals; unpublished materials are incorporated only when the present owner has agreed to provide access to the document to any bona fide researcher. Maps, newspapers, airphotos, films and other non-book materials have not been included.

Geographically, the bibliography is limited by the present boundaries of the Yukon. General reference to the "North" is avoided unless it provides a minimum of one chapter or one page in a periodical on the Yukon as a separate entity, or includes data which is difficult to locate elsewhere. The reader should note that the subject division "Neighbouring Territories", P, is composed entirely of cross references from the remainder of the text; no further indexing for areas beyond the boundaries of the Yukon is developed.

This compilation is the result of a broad literature search through library collections and appropriate secondary sources, including on-line databases, references and bibliographies in items, and library accessions lists. A list of sources searched is on page viii and codes used for locations are on page ix. Wherever possible the original document was reviewed. Abstracts are brief and indicative rather than descriptive. They have not been done by a subject expert. Since it is difficult for any bibliography to be complete, the authors would be grateful if any omissions known to the reader were communicated to them.

The bibliography is arranged according to the twenty-two major subject divisions and various minor or specific sub-divisions as presented in the Table of Contents on page iii. Each major subject division is identified by a letter, and individual entries are numbered sequentially and continuously throughout the sub-divisions. Entries within each division and sub-division are arranged alphabetically by author and then title. The arrangement of entries is further illustrated on page x. English translations for titles in other languages are provided when available. Full personal author, corporate author and/or publisher, and subject indexes follow the text. Personal authors are cited by surname followed by their initials as they appear on the original document; thus, some authors are listed with variant initials. Journal names, e.g. Oilweek, used as authors have not been included in the indexes. These entries must be located by searching the respective or applicable subject divisions. To minimize difficulties with abbreviations, full titles for journal references are given with only the bibliographic detail being shortened. Indexing is provided for chapters in books or reports if there is an author, as well as for the item as a whole.

One major change has been made in the compilation, beginning with the 1979 Updates, regarding the arrangement of the materials concerned with pipelines - existing and proposed. All of these items are now referenced or cross-referenced in the "Pipelines" sub-division of the major subject division, "Transportation," Tf. In the compilations before Update to 1979, only existing pipelines were referenced in Tf and, proposed pipelines were referenced in the "Oil and Gas Resources" sub-division, Dg. In addition, specific pipelines are listed in the subject index by name.

The production of this bibliography was greatly assisted by computer programs developed in 1973 by Mr. Adrian Lo' under the direction of Professor H.S. Heaps, with funds provided by Donner Canadian Foundation. These programs automatically formulate the main body of the bibliography, automatically compile the author and subject indexes, and give computer-printed camera ready copy for publishing.

Many librarians and interested individuals have helped along the way. It would be impossible to mention them all, but we would particularly like to thank:

Dept. of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources, Yukon Government, Whitehorse.

Staff, Science and Government Documents Divisions, Cameron Library, The University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Staff, Humanities and Social Sciences Library, The University of Alberta, Edmonton.

The authors also gratefully acknowledge the assistance of Ms. Robin Minion who proof-read the final document, Ms. Vera Raschke who assisted with acquisition of materials, Mrs. Dorothy Loowell who entered the data using a remote terminal, and to Ms. Anita Moore who arranged for the printing and binding.

[1] Lotz, J.R. Yukon Bibliography; preliminary edition. Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, 1964.

[2] Hemstock, C.A. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update 1963-1970. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1973. (O.P. No. 8-1)

[3] Hemstock, C.A. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1973. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1975. (O.P. No. 8-2)

[4] Ridge, M.F. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1975. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1977. (O.P. No. 8-3)

[5] Thomas, H.L., G.A. Cooke and G.D. Perry. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1978. (O.P. No.8-4)

[6] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke, Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part I. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1980. (O.P. No.8-5)

[7] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke, Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part II. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1981. (O.P. No.8-6)

[8] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke, Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1980. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1982. (O.P. No.8-7)

[9] Lo, A. and G.A. Cooke. CABS - a computerized annotated bibliography system. pp. 44-52. In: Roberts, J.J.,ed. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Western Canada Chapter, American Society for Information Science, 1974. (Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Contribution No. 18)

SOURCES SEARCHED FOR YUKON BIBLIOGRAPHY UPDATE TO 1981

Boreal Institute for Northern Studies Library, Edmonton.

Bibliographies of theses.

References of journal articles cited.

Library accessions lists received by the Boreal Institute Library.

The following databases were searched on July 6, 1982 using "yukon" as a search term.*

SPIRES at the University of Alberta: ASTIS / BOREAL / GAP / GEODIAL / SWERP

Informart (Orbit): AGLINE / APILIT / BIOSIS / CAS77 / CASSI / CIN / COLD REGIONS / COMPENDEX / ENERGYLINE / ENVIRONLINE / EPIA / ERIC / FOREST / GEOREF / INFORM / INSPEC / LABORDOC / LIBCON / MANAGEMENT / NTIS / P/E NEWS / POWER / PSYCABS / SAFETY / SPORTS / SWRA / TULSA / WATERLIT

Lockheed (Dialog): AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE / AQUACULTURE / AQUALINE / ART MODERN / BOOK REVIEW INDEX / CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT / ECONOMIC ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL / ENERGYNET / ENVIRONMENTAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / EXCEPTIONAL CHILD EDUCATION RESOURCES / EXCERPTA MEDICA / FOODS ADLIBRA / FSTA / GEOARCHIVE / GEOREF / HEALTH PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION / HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS / IRL LIFE SCIENCES / LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGE BEHAVIOR ABSTRACTS / MAGAZINE INDEX / MEDLINE / METADEX / NCJRS / NEWSEARCH / NON-FERROUS METALS ABSTRACTS / POPULATION BIBLIOGRAPHY / PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS / SCI / SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS / TRADE AND INDUSTRY INDEX / TRIS / WATER RESOURCES ABSTRACT

* Items retrieved from these searches are listed in this update or will appear in future updates.

CODES USED FOR LOCATION IN WHICH ITEM MAY BE FOUND

BINS	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Edmonton.
CAMERON	University of Alberta Library System, Edmonton.
EPL	Edmonton Public Library, Edmonton.
FPL	Foothills Pipe Lines Library, Calgary.
GSCO	Geological Survey of Canada Library, Ottawa.
NATLIB	National Library of Canada, Ottawa.

ARRANGEMENT OF ENTRIES

Full entry

Identification number

Author(s)

Title

Bibliographic citation

Source for item

T-4 HOPKINS,T. BINS

The train to 'outside'.

Maclean's, vol.93,no.33, Aug.18, 1980, pp.7-9, ill.,map.

Abstract → Review of the White Pass and Yukon Railway's history and its present importance to the Yukon economy, as well as to Skagway, Alaska.

Alaska / Economic Development / White Pass and Yukon Railway

Subjects under which item is indexed

Cross reference entry

Author(s)

Title

Bibliographic citation

HOPKINS,T.

The train to 'outside'.

Maclean's, vol.93,no.33, Aug.18, 1980, pp.7-9, ill.,map.

See T-4

Identification number

A. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD.
Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

See G-19

A-1 ROSTAD,H.P.W. and others. CAMERON
User oriented interpretations of soil surveys in Yukon and Northwest Territories by H.P.W.Rostad, L.M.Kozak and D.F.Acton.

Applications of ecological (biophysical) land classification in Canada. Proceedings of the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification, 4-7 April, 1978, Victoria, British Columbia compiled and edited by C.D.A Rubec. Hull, Supply and Services Canada, 1979, pp.345-350, maps.(Ecological Land Classification Series, 7)

Describes the soil surveys undertaken in the Liard River area, Northwest Territories and in 1.6 million hectares in various portions of Yukon. Data gathered provides information regarding the agricultural potential of the areas.

Forests / Northwest Territories / Soils / Surveys

B. ARCHAEOLOGY

B-1 CLARK,D.W. BINS

Prehistory of the western subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol. 6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.107-129, ill.,map.

Regionally, the chapter includes Alaska, northern Alberta, northern British Columbia, western Northwest Territories and Yukon. Indicates that fieldwork was started after 1940 in the area, except in subarctic Alaska where it was started earlier. Covers information regarding the prehistoric records of the area. Approx. 250 refs.

Alaska / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

B-2 FRANKLIN,U.M. and others. BINS

An examination of prehistoric copper technology and copper sources in western arctic and subarctic North America by U.M.Franklin, E.Badone, R.Gotthardt and B.Yorga.

Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No.101, 1981. vi,158p. ill.,maps.

Contains the results of investigations in northern Canada and Alaska and an annotated bibliography. 342 artifacts were examined for culture, technology and compositional information by neutron activation analysis and X-ray fluorescence. The use of folding of copper is discussed. 111 refs.

Alaska / Bibliographies / Copper / Neutron Activation Analysis / Northwest Territories

B-3 GATES,M. BINS
Archaeological reconnaissance in the Gladstone Pass region, southwest Yukon.

Calgary, Arctic Institute of North America, 1971. 4p.

Summary based on field notes, maps, photos and personal observations completed during field work conducted in 1969 and 1971 in the Gladstone Pass region. Seven archaeological sites were located.

Gladstone Pass Area

HELM,J., ed.
Vol.6: Subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 1 v., ill.,maps.

See O-5

HUGHES,O.L. and others.
Upper Pleistocene stratigraphy, paleoecology, and archaeology of the northern Yukon interior, eastern Beringia. 1. Bonnet Plume Basin by O.L.Hughes, C.R.Harington, J.A.Janssens, J.V.Matthews,Jr., R.E.Morlan, N.W.Rutter and C.E.Schweger.

Arctic, vol.34,no.4, Dec. 1981, pp.329-365, ill.,maps. (Yukon Refugium Project, Contribution No. 67)

See H-44

B-4 **JOPLING,A.V. and others.** BINS

Stratigraphic, sedimentological and faunal evidence for the occurrence of Presangamonian artefacts in northern Yukon by A.V.Jopling, W.N.Irving and B.F.Beebe.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.3-33, ill.,maps. (Northern Yukon Research Programme, Contribution No. 31)

Reports preliminary results of geological and palaeontological studies pertaining to archaeological specimens of human workmanship excavated at exposures of Pleistocene age along the lower middle course of the Old Crow River area to the Alaska boundary. Artifact ages are correlated to deposit ages as indicated by geomorphic, glaciological, paleontological, radiocarbon and fission track (tephra) evidence. 66 refs.

Artifacts / Geochronology / Old Crow River Area / Paleontology / Radiocarbon Dates and Dating / Stratigraphy

WIKEN,E.B. and others.

The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

C. CLIMATE

C-1 ALBERTA. DEPT. OF THE ENVIRONMENT. BINS
Climate of Alberta with data for Yukon and Northwest Territories: tables of temperature, precipitation and sunshine.

Edmonton, 1973 -

Published annually. Contains monthly and yearly statistics on mean temperatures, extremes of temperature, precipitation, snowfall, and hours of bright sunshine. Continues "Climate of Alberta with data for Yukon and Northwest Territories: tables of temperature and precipitation, 1971-1972." The sunshine tables were already included in the 1972 report but the title changed a year later. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item C-1)

Northwest Territories / Precipitation / Snow and Ice / Statistics

C-2 CANADA. ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE. (WESTERN REGION). BINS
Priorization of existing measuring locations and identification of overall network requirements.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt. 3B, 1980, pp.107-128, maps,tables.

Examines the existing meteorological data acquisition networks and attempts to priorize the station locations and the parameters measured from the point of view of hydrologic requirements. Yukon stations are included.

British Columbia / Hydrology / Northwest Territories

CROPPER,J.P. and FRITTS,H.C.
Tree-ring width chronologies from the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.3, Aug. 1981, pp.245-260, maps,tables.

See D-21

DAVIES,K.F.
Hydrometric and snow course data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.2, 1981, iv,134p., maps,tables.

See L-6

GREY,B.J. and others.
Spring flood by B.J.Grey, D.A.Sherstone, J.C.Anderson and S.Fogaras.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, xxii,309p., ill.,maps.

See L-10

GRIER,C.C. and BALLARD,T.M.
Biomass, nutrient distribution and net production in alpine communities of the Kluane Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.2635-2649, ill.,map.

See U-5

HARRIS,S.A.
Climatic relationships of permafrost zones in areas of low winter snow-cover.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.64-70, ill.,map.

See I-8

JACOBY,G.C. and COOK,E.R.
Past temperature variations inferred from a 400-year tree-ring chronology from Yukon Territory, Canada.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.4, Nov. 1981, pp.409-418, ill.,map.

See D-22

KRYSZKIEWICZ,P.
Sailing to destruction.

Alaska, vol.47,no.1, Jan. 1981, pp.9-11, ill.

See D-59

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5.

s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See L-18

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Hydrometeorologic network design: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 4.

s.l., 1981. vii,101p., ill.,maps.

See L-19

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3.

s.l., 1981. 1v.,2 fiche, ill.,maps.

See L-21

C-3 MEERES,L.S. BINS
An assessment of existing meteorological networks and data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 3A, 1980, v,106p., maps,tables.

Summary of meteorological information available for the Mackenzie River Basin, including the Liard River area.

British Columbia / Hydrology / Liard River / Northwest Territories

C-4 WHITEHORSE AIRPORT. BINS
Whitehorse, Yukon: annual meteorological summary, 1964 & long term records, 1942-1964.

s.l., 1964? 38p., tables.

Gives data regarding climate from weather observations taken at Whitehorse airport.

Statistics / Whitehorse

WIKEN,E.B. and others.
The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

a. General

D-1 ALASKA - BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON CONFERENCE. BINS

Minutes of the third Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference, 14th, 15th and 16th September, 1964, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1964. 18p.

Includes resolutions and important motions concerning power development, transportation, motor vehicles, tourism, press releases and the Skagway Road among other topics. Also includes a list of delegates and observers as well as the report of the Motor Vehicle Committee.

Alaska / Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference / British Columbia / Hydro-electric Power/ Tourism / Transportation

D-2 ARCTIC CIRCULAR. BINS

The Northern Resources Conferences.

Arctic Circular, vol.30,no.1, March 1981, p.17.

Brief announcement about the seventh annual Northern Resources Conference to be held in Whitehorse, October 14-16, 1981. It will deal with mining, wildlife management, mineral resources and other topics.

Mineral Resources / Northern Resources Conference / Wildlife

D-3 BAGNALL,J. EPL

Canada's last frontier: tapping the treasure of the continent's frozen north.

Atlas, World Press Review, vol.27,no.2, Feb. 1980, pp.30-31,34, ill.

Tourism, mining, pipelines, government, transportation and other topics are briefly discussed with respect to northern Canada, concentrating on Yukon.

Administration / Northwest Territories / Tourism

D-4 BROWN,R.D. BINS
Provincial spring budgets, 1981/82.

CIM Bulletin, vol.74,no.833, Sept. 1981, pp.109-112, table.

Presents a brief summary of the more significant tax changes introduced at the provincial levels, including Yukon, p.112.

British Columbia / Taxes

EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD.
Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

See G-19

HUNTER,C.M.
International caribou: the argument is not over.

Alaska, vol.57,no.6, June 1981, pp.22-23, ill.,map.

See V-11

D-5 JOHANNSON,P.R. BINS
A study in regional strategy: the Alaska - British Columbia - Yukon conferences.

B.C. Studies, No.28, Winter 1975-76, pp.29-52, table.

Examines the conferences by reviewing the historical background to the meetings, the issues discussed, the results, and considers the participants, with a view to illuminating the nature of interests which create provincial government involvement in international matters. 73 refs.

Alaska / Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference / British Columbia

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA).
Northern natural resource development: requirements, procedures, and legislation.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 31p., ill.

See J-9

D-6 REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD. BINS
Hazardous wastes in northern & western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.1: Assessment of need.

Calgary, Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with Bissell & Assoc. and SCS Engineers, 1980. x,242p.+appendices, ill.,map.

Interim report to Environment Canada which concludes that there is a need for an upgraded hazardous waste system in the region. Provides an overview and inventory of hazardous wastes. Describes transportation and disposal practices in British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Northwest Territories, northwest Ontario and Yukon (pp.165). Discusses hazardous waste management in the United States, Europe and Ontario. 81 refs.

British Columbia / Consultant Reports / Hazardous Wastes / Legislation / Northwest Territories / Pollution / Transportation / Waste Disposal

STIDOLPH,P.A.
A geologist's life in the Yukon.

Detritus (Salisbury), vol.5, 1970, pp.39-40.

See K-23

D-7 YUKON. GOVERNMENT. BINS
Northern Yukon resource management model.

Whitehorse, 1980. 20,9p.+appendix, maps.

Proposes a resource management model that recognizes the interests of C.O.P.E. and the governments of Canada and Yukon. Examines wildlife, hunting, trapping, native participation in resource management, historic sites, access to the Beaufort Sea and related topics. Describes the Northern Yukon Resource Management Advisory Committee. Includes the Government of Yukon position paper on northern Yukon and the C.O.P.E. agreement in principle. 120 refs.

C.O.P.E. Agreement / Herschel Island / Historic Sites / Hunting and Trapping / Native Peoples / Northern Yukon Resource Management Advisory Committee / Transportation / Wildlife

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

b. Fish and Fisheries

D-8 ALASKA. BINS

Cutbacks will probably be necessary...

Alaska, vol.47,no.7, July 1981, pp.59-60.

Brief examination of the decline in some Yukon fish populations. The possible effect on sport fishing could include cutbacks in bag limits, seasonal as well as area closures. Licence fees might also increase.

Licences / Sport Fishing

D-9 ART PEARSON AND ASSOCIATES. BINS

Fish and wildlife harvest: an update of Yukon statistics and an analysis of the Alaska experience during the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline era.

Exploitation of fish and wildlife, submission 5-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 15p., ill.

Reviews and updates harvest data for Yukon. Examines the Alaskan experience with game exploitation as affected by construction of the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline.

Alaska / Consultant Reports / Hunting and Trapping / Statistics

D-10 BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD. FPL

A preliminary inventory of fish resources in southern Yukon Territory, 1976.

Calgary, 1977. ii,38p., tables.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. Presents interim results of investigations designed to collect information on this aquatic resource in Yukon. Examines, in particular, fall spawning fish, and their habitat with reference to the proposed pipeline route.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Pipelines

D-11 BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD. FPL

Fisheries investigations along the Klondike Highway section of the prospective Dempster Lateral pipeline route, Yukon Territory, summer and fall, 1977.

Calgary, 1978. 51p.+appendices, maps,tables.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. Documents fishery utilization of the aquatic environment during late summer and fall with special emphasis on Pacific salmon. Also includes data on some selected physical and chemical parameters of the waterbodies along the prospective pipeline route. 14 refs.

Consultant Reports / Dempster Lateral Pipeline / Hydrology / Pipelines

D-12 BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD. BINS

Summary of fisheries investigations of new crossing locations, Alaska Highway gas pipeline, Yukon Territory, 1979.

Calgary, 1980. 92p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. Provides information on the quality of fisheries habitat available in the region of the newly proposed watercrossing. Documents the utilization of that region of the watercourse by fish during the open-water seasons. 15 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Pipelines

D-13 DeGRAAF,D.A. BINS

First Canadian record of Bering Cisco (Coregonus laurettae) from the Yukon River at Dawson, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol.95,no.3, July-Sept. 1981, p.365.

The capture of the Bering Cisco in the Yukon River at Dawson constitutes the first record of this species in Canadian waters and a range extension of 500 km upstream.

Bering Cisco / Yukon River

D-14 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES. BINS

Fishery resource investigations along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1980.

Calgary, 1981. 48p., map.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. Reports on fisheries investigations of new crossing locations along the prime Alaska Highway gas pipeline route during the open-water season of 1980. 15 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Pipelines

D-15 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES. BINS

Spring fisheries investigations of selected watercourses along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, 1981. 47p.+appendix, maps,tables.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. Examines arctic grayling spawning activities within one kilometre downstream of the pipeline crossing on 8 watercourses. At the new crossing location on Bear Creek, the Dolly Varden char was investigated. Chinook salmon was studied on the Teslin River.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Arctic Grayling / Consultant Reports / Pipelines / Salmon

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Approach to watercrossing design and construction planning, submission 4-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. lv., ill.,maps.

See T-28

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Development of construction schedules in relation to fisheries and wildlife issues, submission 5-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 36p., ill,maps.

See T-30

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Engineering, construction and environmental aspects of alternative design modes, submission 4-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. lv., ill.,maps.

See T-32

D-16 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Exploitation of fish and wildlife, submission 5-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 15p., ill.

Presents a general discussion of the fish and wildlife overexploitation problem and identifies potential mitigative measures. Consultant report indexed separately.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines / Wildlife

D-17 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD. BINS
Catalogue of fisheries resource information for waterbodies crossed by the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route in southern Yukon Territory.

Calgary, 1981. iii,14p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Reprint with clarifications or revisions of data of the 1979 catalogue by Beak Consultants Ltd. (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part II, item D-11). This 1981 catalogue includes the results of all field surveys conducted during 1980 and winter and spring of 1981. 31 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines

D-18 HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD. BINS
The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981. x,233p., ill.

Prepared for the federal Departments of Fisheries and Oceans, and Indian and Northern Affairs, and the territorial Departments of Renewable Resources, Tourism, and Economic Development. Describes the nature of the aquatic ecosystems supporting fish in Yukon. Provides a historic and geographic perspective on the various uses of fish, with heavy emphasis on sport fishing and fly-in lodges. Examines the legislative and institutional aspects of sport fish management. 43 refs.

Administration / Consultant Reports / Legislation / Outdoor Recreation / Sport Fishing

D-19 HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD. BINS
The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon, summary.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981. 18p., ill.

Summary of the full report (see item D-18).

Administration / Consultant Reports / Legislation / Outdoor Recreation / Sport Fishing

D-20 KRATT,L.F. BINS

Evidence of arctic grayling (Thymallus arcticus) spawning in a highway culvert.

Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol.95,no.3, July-Sept. 1981, p.358.

Indicates that in some circumstances road construction materials may enhance aquatic habitats. Brief report of arctic grayling eggs collected in gravel deposits within a circular highway culvert during a 1980 fisheries study in the Koidern River area.

Arctic Grayling / Koidern River Area

KRATT,L.F. and FERNET,D.A.

Winter studies of selected watercourses along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, Environmental Management Associates, 1981. 28p.+appendices, maps.

See L-14

LINDSEY,C.C. and others.

Glaciation and the physical, chemical and biological limnology of Yukon lakes by C.C.Lindsey, K.Patalas, R.A.Bodaly and C.P.Archibald.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No.966, May 1981, vi,37p., maps,tables.

See L-15

WIKEN,E.B. and others.

The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

c. Forests and Forestry

CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND FORESTRY. FORESTRY BRANCH.
Annual report: forest insect and disease survey, Alberta - Northwest Territories - Yukon region, 1968.

Ottawa, 1969. 115p., ill.,maps. (Calgary, Forest Research Laboratory, Information Report A-X-22)

See F-1

D-21 CROPPER,J.P. and FRITTS,H.C. BINS
Tree-ring width chronologies from the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.3, Aug. 1981, pp.245-260, maps,tables.

Presents the indices for five unpublished chronologies and summarizes the various characteristics of 94 selected dendroclimatic chronologies. Includes Spruce Creek, Yukon. 30 refs.

Alaska / Climate / Dendrochronology / Northwest Territories / Spruce Creek Area

D-22 JACOBY,G.C. and COOK,E.R. BINS
Past temperature variations inferred from a 400-year tree-ring chronology from Yukon Territory, Canada.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.4, Nov. 1981, pp.409-418, ill.,map.

Trees used were white spruce from a site along the Dempster Highway in the Ogilvie Mountains. Describes a time series of ring-width indices of 27 cores from 13 trees, which shows growth response to summer temperatures and other climatic variables. 26 refs.

Climate / Dempster Highway / Dendrochronology / Ogilvie Mountains

ROSTAD,H.P.W. and others.
User oriented interpretations of soil surveys in Yukon and Northwest Territories by H.P.W.Rostad, L.M.Kozak and D.F.Acton.

Applications of ecological (biophysical) land classification in Canada. Proceedings of the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification, 4-7 April, 1978, Victoria, British Columbia compiled and edited by C.D.A Rubec. Hull, Supply and Services Canada, 1979, pp.345-350, maps.(Ecological Land Classification Series, 7)

See A-1

D-23 STRANG,R.M. and JOHNSON,A.H. BINS
Fire and climax spruce forests in central Yukon.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.60-61, ill.

Discusses the observations made that in the event of long-continued absence of fire, mixed stands of black and white spruce might become mono-specific black spruce stands. Examines an open mixed spruce stand along the Dempster Highway, at km 280. 10 refs.

Dempster Highway / Forest Fires

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

d. Hunting and Trapping

D-24 ALASKA. BINS

Hunters can no longer take three-quarter curl Dall Sheep...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.53-54, ill.

Brief article regarding new sheep hunting regulations.

Sheep

ALASKA.

Let's survive.

Alaska, vol.47,no.9, Sept. 1981, p.37, ill.

See E-1

ART PEARSON AND ASSOCIATES.

Fish and wildlife harvest: an update of Yukon statistics and an analysis of the Alaska experience during the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline era.

Exploitation of fish and wildlife, submission 5-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 15p., ill.

See D-9

D-25 BOBILLIER,M. BINS

Souvenirs du Yukon: une partie de chasse en haute montagne, I = High mountain hunt, part I.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.3, Autumn 1980, pp.46-51, ill.

Account of a 1955 hunting party organized by Ramon and Juanita Somavias of California. The group left Atlin, British Columbia on September 9, 1955 and returned September 21, after hunting along the Yukon - British Columbia border.

British Columbia / Personal Narratives

D-26 BOBILLIER,M. BINS

Souvenirs du Yukon: une partie de chasse en haute montagne, II = High mountain hunt, part II.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.4, Winter 1981, p.46-53, ill.,map.

Description of a caribou and mountain goat hunt in September and October, 1955 in the mountainous district along the British Columbia - Yukon border. The organizers of the hunting party were Juanita and Ramon Somavias of California.

British Columbia / Caribou / Goats / Personal Narratives

FAWCETT McDERMOTT CAVANAGH / POZZI, INC. OF ALASKA.

Worlds of Alaska and Canada's Yukon: spectacular scenery is just the beginning.

Juneau, Alaska State Division of Tourism, 1981. 131p., ill.,maps.

See D-54

HARVEY AND ASSOCIATES ADVERTISING LTD.

Come on in to Canada's Yukon.

Whitehorse, Yukon Visitors Association and Tourism Yukon, 1981. 109p., ill,maps.

See D-58

D-27 RIKHOFF,J. BINS

Mixed bag.

American Rifleman, vol.129,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.96,81, ill.

Hunting narrative. Author and his son travel from New York to Dawson to hunt Dall sheep.

Personal Narratives / Sheep

D-28 ROCCA,H. BINS
November Moose. Conclusion.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981, pp.25-27,96-98, ill.

Continuing account of a trapper's search for a moose in the Einarson Lake area.

Einarson Lake Area / Moose

D-29 ROCCA,H. BINS
November Moose. Part 1.

Alaska, vol.47,no.9, Sept. 1981, pp.87-88,92, ill.

Description of winter preparations for trapping and moose hunting in the Einarson Lake area.

Einarson Lake Area / Moose

D-30 YUKON. DEPT. OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES.
POLICY AND INFORMATION BRANCH. BINS
Yukon resident hunter's opinion survey, 1981.

Whitehorse, 1981. 11p.

Includes the survey questionnaire with general results and an evaluation of the responses.

Surveys

YUKON. GOVERNMENT.
Northern Yukon resource management model.

Whitehorse, 1980. 20,9p.+appendix, maps.

See D-7

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

e. Labour and Employment

D-31 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Operations and Maintenance, Training/Employment Program.

Whitehorse, 1981. 1 folder,3 sheets, ill.,map.

Brochure designed to outline Foothills Pipe Lines' Operations and Maintenance Training/Employment Program which is a continuation of Foothills' Northern Training Program. Includes job descriptions and application forms.

Foothills' Northern Training Program / Pipelines

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

f. Mineral Resources

D-32 ALASKA INDUSTRY. BINS
Cyprus Anvil sees upturn after first quarter losses: expansion programs at Fargo, Vangorda, Dy, and Cirque are underway.

Alaska Industry, vol.13,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.64-67,77, ill.

Report on the present and future activities of the Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation. Includes observations made by president John Bruk on May 26 at the annual meeting of the company's shareholders.

Anvil Mining Project / British Columbia / Mines and Mining

ARCTIC CIRCULAR.
The Northern Resources Conferences.

Arctic Circular, vol.30,no.1, March 1981, p.17.

See D-2

D-33 BEEBE,J. BINS
The new rush to the Klondike for gold.

Alaska, vol.47,no.11, Nov. 1981, p.41, ill.

Brief description of a gold dredging operation at Clear Creek for the Queenstake placer mining company.

Dredges / Mines and Mining / Placer Mining / Queenstake Resources Ltd.

BROWN,D.D.
The effect of smelter - refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1980. Mineral Policy Sector Internal Report, MRI 80/10. 14p., ill.,map.

See T-1

CAINE,T.W. and others.
1981 index to mining assessment reports = 1981 index des rapports d'evaluation des mines by T.W.Caine, R.L.Debicki, J.A.Goodwin and A.F.Wilcox.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Affairs Program, Mining Division, 1981. 270p.

See H-2

D-34 CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. BINS
Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Geology Section, 1981. 364p., ill.,maps.

Continues the annual Mineral Industry Reports published by the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (see Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, part I, item D-91). Contains summaries of work by exploration companies, reports on geology of mineral deposits and mineral districts under active investigation. Also includes maps showing known mineral occurrences in relation to the mineral and placer claims in good standing. Approx. 1360 refs.

Economic Geology / Geochemistry / Mineral Exploration / Placer Deposits / Placer Mining / Stratigraphy

CARRIERE,J.J. and others.
Copper deposits and occurrences in Yukon Territory by J.J.Carriere, W.D.Sinclair and R.V.Kirkham.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-12, 1981, 62p., ill.,maps.

See H-3

CHRONIC,F.J. and GODWIN,C.I.
Rare earth elements in the Guano-Guayes skarn property, Pelly Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.55-59, ill.,map.

See H-22

D-35 COUTURE,T. BINS
Bright long-term prospects boost mining investment despite sagging prices.

Trade and Commerce, vol.76,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.48-59, ill.

Overview of improvements in the mining industry, in particular of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Yukon and Northwest Territories. Gold has been getting the most attention in Yukon, although 1980's top mineral sales were for silver, lead and zinc.

British Columbia / Gold / Lead / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories / Silver / Zinc

DEBICKI,R.
Bibliography.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.305-345.

See H-4

DICK,L.A. and HODGSON,C.J.
Metasomatism and skarn genesis at the Macmillan tungsten (Mactung) deposit, Yukon and District of Mackenzie, Canada.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.413.

See H-5

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.
Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas.

Ottawa, 1980. 86p., maps,tables. (Open file 691)

See H-9

D-36 JANSSENS,J.J.(A.) and PERCIVAL,P.W BINS
A practical approach to vertical crater retreat mining in soft ground at Whitehorse Copper.

CIM Bulletin, vol.74,no.830, June 1981, pp.72-78, ill.

During 1978 investigations were undertaken regarding the conversion from longhole open stoping to vertical crater retreat mining at Whitehorse Copper Mines Ltd. From a drilling and blasting aspect, vertical crater retreat mining has proven successful.

Copper / Mines and Mining / Whitehorse Copper Mines Ltd.

MORIN,J.A.
Element distribution in Yukon gold - silver deposits.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.68-84, ill.,maps.

See H-28

D-37 NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA). BINS
Report of the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1979. vi,80p., tables.

Covers the terms of reference of the committee formed in October 1978. Includes a statement of recommended principles of mineral policy, and recommended mineral strategies for Yukon and Northwest Territories. Mineral legislative amendments include changes to the Yukon Quartz Mining Act (p.24) and Territorial Coal Regulations.

Legislation / Northern Mineral Advisory Committee / Northwest Territories / Yukon Quartz Mining Act

D-38 NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA). BINS
Yukon placer mining.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 32p., ill.,map.

Guide to placer mining including panning, mining, permafrost, marketing, hunting, staking, and the Yukon Placer Mining Act rules and regulations among other topics.

Gold / Placer Deposits / Placer Mining / Yukon Placer Mining Act

D-39 PRICE WATERHOUSE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS. BINS
The Yukon mining industry in 1980.

Vancouver, The Mining Association of British Columbia, 1981. 32p., map,tables.

Comprises a series of statistical tables covering the 1980 operations in the Yukon of the member companies of the Mining Association of British Columbia.

Consultant Reports / Mines and Mining / Statistics

SINCLAIR,W.D. and others.
The Cash porphyry copper - molybdenum deposit, Dawson Range, Yukon Territory by W.D.Sinclair, R.J.Cathro and E.M.Jensen.

CIM Bulletin, vol.74,no.833, Sept. 1981, pp.67-76, ill.,maps.

See H-17

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D.
Geology and mineral deposits of southern Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.7-31, ill.,maps.

See H-18

D-40 THOMPSON,J.P. BINS
Aluminum smelting in the Yukon: an assessment of economic viability.

Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. xii,118p., ill. (Yukon Water Studies, no.1)

Describes the world aluminum industry. Examines a hypothetical aluminum smelter in terms of capital, operating costs and revenues to determine the range of electric power costs in which such a smelter would be economically feasible. 29 refs.

Aluminum / Hydro-electric Power / Smelters

THOMSON,D.W.
A study of claiming and surveying procedures in relation to mineral (hardrock) properties in Canada.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1971. 105p., maps.

See J-12

g. Oil and Gas Resources

D-41 CANADA. OIL & GAS RESOURCES EVALUATION DIVISION.EXPLORATORY OPERATIONS SECTION. BINS

Schedule of wells, 1920-1980. 1980 amendments, Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory = Repertoire des piuts, 1920-1980. Amendements de 1980, Territoires du Nord-Ouest et Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Non-Renewable Resources Branch, 1981. xxi,52p., tables.

Summary of all wells drilled and completed in the Yukon and Northwest Territories from 1920 to the end of 1980. The Land Survey System, the conversion tables for grid-section unit system, and the schedule of hectares for grid areas 60-10 to 85-00 are all compiled in this edition.

Mineral Exploration / Northwest Territories

THOMSON,D.W.

A study of claiming and surveying procedures in relation to mineral (hardrock) properties in Canada.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1971. 105p., maps.

See J-12

h. Tourism and Outdoor Recreation

ALASKA - BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON CONFERENCE.
Minutes of the third Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference, 14th, 15th and 16th September, 1964, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1964. 18p.

See D-1

D-42 ALASKA. BINS
One of the most popular campgrounds.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981, p.39, ill.

Brief explanation of the closure of Horseshoe Bay campground on Kluane Lake. The main causes were overuse and red rot of the trees.

Camping / Forest Diseases / Kluane Lake

D-43 ALASKA. BINS
The mystery of the Moose Brand beer.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981. p.37.

Brief description of Yukon Breweries' Moose Brand beer that was used in the filming in Carcross of Farley Mowat's "Never Cry Wolf".

Carcross / Films / Moose Brand Beer

D-44 ALASKA. BINS
The Yukon's new gold panning champion.

Alaska, vol.47,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.37-38.

Brief description of the July gold panning contest in Dawson. Jim Archibald was the winner.

Archibald,Jim / Dawson / Gold Panning

BAGNALL,J.
Canada's last frontier: tapping the treasure of the continent's frozen north.

Atlas, World Press Review, vol.27,no.2, Feb. 1980, pp.30-31,34, ill.

See D-3

D-45 **BARSTOW,R.** BINS
Chilkoot fever: following the poor man's route to riches.

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.14-17, ill.,map.

Description of the Chilkoot Pass and Trail as a hiking trail today. Includes history, weather, and travel information.

Alaska / Chilkoot Pass and Trail / Hiking

D-46 **CALAMAI,M.** NATLIB
Out to change its travel image, Yukon seeing results already.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.24, Oct. 5, 1978, pp.13-14, ill.

Examination of 1978 tourism in Yukon. Package tours seem popular. The tourist season was extended from May to October. Tourism promotion strategies are outlined.

Touring

CALAMAI,M.
This agent was first in the Yukon, began in 1959.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.26, Nov. 2, 1978, pp.39-40, ill.

See K-12

D-47 CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER. NATLIB
Agents' manual produced by the Yukon Territory.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.12, April 20, 1978, p.12.

Brief description of "Discover Historic Yukon, 1978", the new travel agents' manual put out by Yukon Tourism. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, part I, item D-177).

Guidebooks

D-48 CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER. NATLIB
Air, rail traffic up, but Yukon tourism registers '77 decline.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.9, March 9, 1978, p.15.

Brief analysis of tourism in 1977. Tourist attractions such as in Dawson seem to play a major role.

Air Transportation / Rail Transportation

D-49 CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER. NATLIB
Charterways adds 16-day tour to Alaska and Yukon.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.9, March 9, 1978, p.37, ill.

Brief description and itinerary of the tour are given.

Alaska / Touring

D-50 CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER. NATLIB
Intervac plans 10-day summer escorted tours to Yukon, NWT.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.12, April 20, 1978, p.13.

Description of Wardair's and Intervac's tour to Yukon and Northwest Territories, from July to September.

Northwest Territories / Touring

D-51 CANADIAN TRAVEL NEWS. BINS
Air Canada publication carries ad promoting Tucson by knocking Yukon.

Canadian Travel News, vol.18,no.13, June 2, 1979, p.18.

The Tucson-Yukon advertisement was printed in the March 1979 issue of Air Canada's "en Route" magazine. Two other controversial ads are also mentioned : Listerine and Honda.

Advertisements

D-52 CANADIAN TRAVEL NEWS. BINS
Longer stays recorded as visitor total drops.

Canadian Travel News, vol.17,no.5, March 2, 1978, p.17, ill.

Based on Yukon's 1977 tourism industry report. Examines highway traffic, hotel occupancy, tours and Dawson attractions.

Dawson

D-53 CANADIAN TRAVEL NEWS. BINS
Yukon features sole Canadian casino.

Canadian Travel News, vol.18,no.2, Jan. 18, 1979, p.14, ill.

Describes Canada's only legalized gambling casino, Diamond Tooth Gertie's in Dawson. It was started in 1971 by the Klondike Visitors Association.

Casinos / Dawson

D-54 FAWCETT McDERMOTT CAVANAGH / POZZI, INC. OF ALASKA. BINS

Worlds of Alaska and Canada's Yukon: spectacular scenery is just the beginning.

Juneau, Alaska State Division of Tourism, 1981. 131p., ill.,maps.

Visitor's guide to Alaska including some information on Yukon, pp.76-131. Covers winter activities : skiing, sled dog mushing as well as summer activities : fishing, hunting, hiking, canoeing, touring. The travel directory section includes planning, accomodations, activities, highways and visitor services.

Alaska / Canoeing / Directories / Guidebooks / Hiking / Hunting / Road Transportation / Skiing

D-55 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS

Campgrounds and recreation areas submission 7-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 11p., table.

Includes restriction of access, alienation of recreational lands, campground congestion and aesthetics.

Camping / Land Use / Pipelines

D-56 FRANKLIN,M. BINS

Rafting the Yukon, an easy river-ride through gold-rush history.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.3, Autumn 1980, pp.40-45, ill.

Account of a raft trip from Whitehorse, to Dawson, to Eagle, Alaska and from there return to Dawson via truck.

Alaska / Personal Narratives / Rafting / Yukon River

D-57 HALL,G. BINS

Canada the 2nd time around.

Quest, vol.10,issue 2, April 1981,
pp.3-4,8,10,15,18-20,25-26,28,30,32,34,36, ill.

Provides a cross Canada travel guide including Yukon, p.34.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

D-58 HARVEY AND ASSOCIATES ADVERTISING LTD. BINS

Come on in to Canada's Yukon.

Whitehorse, Yukon Visitors Association and
Tourism Yukon, 1981. 109p., ill,maps.

Covers tours, events, highways, communities, hunting, gold panning, fishing, hiking, Kluane National Park and other topics related to visiting in Yukon.

Guidebooks / Hiking / Hunting / Kluane National Park / Road Transportation / Touring / Townsites and Settlements

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981.
x,233p., ill.

See D-18

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon, summary.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981.
18p., ill.

See D-19

D-59 KRYSZKIEWICZ,P. BINS
Sailing to destruction.

Alaska, vol.47,no.1, Jan. 1981, pp.9-11, ill.

Iceboating on Kluane Lake is a brief solution to cabin fever in February. Winds at Destruction Bay and Burwash Landing may reach 110 miles per hour.

Climate / Iceboats / Kluane Lake

D-60 MOORE,M.M. BINS
We made it to Whitehorse.

Alaska, vol.47,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.46-47,83, ill.

Describes the author's and his son's trip from Skagway along the Chilkoot Trail to the Yukon River and then by inflatable kayak to Whitehorse in 1979.

Chilkoot Pass and Trail / Hiking / Kayaking / Personal Narratives / Yukon River

D-61 RIMES,L. NATLIB
Car drivers boost Yukon tourism by 21 percent.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.10, March 22, 1979, p.14.

During 1978 visitors tended to make Yukon their final destination or stayed longer while on their way to Alaska.

Alaska / Road Transportation

D-62 RIMES,L. NATLIB
The north a mystery to agents.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.5, Jan. 12, 1978, p.32.

Brief description of reaction to the 1977 Yukon Follies Road Show and observations by Duncan Myers, manager of the Yukon Visitors Association.

Myers,Duncan / Yukon Follies Road Show

D-63 RIMES,L. NATLIB

Yukon increases spending on promotion of tourism.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.13, May 3, 1979, p.10, ill.

Briefly outlines the commitment to tourism industry promotion by Yukon Commissioner, Ione Christensen and government leader, C.W. Pearson.

Christensen,Ione / Pearson,C.W.

D-64 RIMES,L. NATLIB

Yukon rail passengers drop.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.10, March 22, 1979, p.13.

The decrease in rail passengers was mainly caused by the cancellation of three cruise ship berthings in Skagway, Alaska.

Alaska / Rail Transportation / White Pass and Yukon Railway

D-65 RIMES,L. NATLIB

Yukon tourism up from '77.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.23, Sept. 21, 1978, p.45.

Brief description of tourism in Yukon during 1978. Much of the increase was in Alaska Highway traffic.

Alaska Highway

D-66 STEELE,P. BINS

Daily running in the Yukon.

Runner's World, vol.13, Dec. 1978, p.37.

Provides many tips on running in cold weather conditions based on author's experience in Whitehorse.

Running / Public Health

D-67 WHYARD, F. BINS

A stitch in time: the Yukon tapestry.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.3, Autumn 1980, pp.52-55, ill.

Describes the conception in 1975 and completion in 1977 of five tapestry panels depicting womankind in the north. The panels will hang in the new Government building in Whitehorse. The project was coordinated by the Whitehorse Branch of the Canadian Federation of Business and Professional Women to mark International Women's year.

International Women's Year / Tapestries / Whitehorse

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

i. Trade and Commerce

D-68 ARCHIBALD, M. BINS

Grubstake to grocery store: supplying the Klondike, 1897-1907.

Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History, 26, 1981, pp.5-149, ill.

Examines the Yukon trade in provisions and general merchandise during and immediately after the Klondike Gold Rush. 135 refs.

Klondike Gold Rush

D-69 YUKON. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON FOOD PRICES. BINS

Report of the Special Committee on Food Prices. 4th session, 24th Legislature.

Whitehorse, 1981. 85p.+appendices, ill.

Covers history, prices, freight costs, the market, and grocery trade. Reports on communities and on the Whitehorse public hearings are also included. 17 refs.

Food Prices / Townsites and Settlements / Transportation

E. EDUCATION

E-1 ALASKA. BINS

Let's survive.

Alaska, vol.47,no.9, Sept. 1981, p.37, ill.

Describes a month-long outdoor survival course offered in Carcross with the cooperation of teachers, the Carcross Indian Band, trappers, the RCMP, the Dept. of Education and the Wildlife Branch.

Hunting and Trapping / Native Peoples / Survival

E-2 BUNN,C. BINS

Preliminary study: areas of concern in native education, researched from reports and recommendations made by native organizations.

s.l., 1978. ii,28p.

Examines policy statements made by the Dept. of Education as well as reports and recommendations made by the native organizations. Covers parent awareness, communication, native languages, curriculum, native personnel, Yukon Teacher Training Programme, teachers, alternate education, Kluane Tribal Brotherhood School, living conditions and other topics. 20 refs.

Administration / Kluane Tribal Brotherhood School / Native Peoples / Yukon Teacher Education Programme

FULTON,M.J.G. and WHITE,H.

Hostel study: a report submitted to the Yukon Territorial government.

Whitehorse, 1970. 12,9 p., tables.

See R-1

E-3 YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. BINS

Annual report to the Commissioner by the Superintendant of Education, 1979-80.

Whitehorse, 1980. 52p., ill.

Includes personnel list, statistical tables and individual reports of various programs. Highlights include the 1980 Arctic Winter Games in Whitehorse and the results of the University of Alberta report on Adult and Continuing Education. (see Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part I, item E-7).

Annual Reports / Native Peoples / Statistics

E-4 YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. CAMERON

Annual report to the Commissioner by the Superintendent of Education, 1972-1973.

Whitehorse, 1973. 31p., tables.

Includes statistics and departmental reports. Covers staff changes, enrollment and school renovations. Briefly describes a pilot project involving native teacher-aides as well as other developments.

Annual Reports / Native Peoples / Statistics

E-5 YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. CAMERON

Annual report to the Commissioner by the Superintendent of Education, 1976-77.

Whitehorse, 1977? 43p., tables.

Contains a statistical section and departmental division reports. Changes comprised an evaluation of the Kindergarten to grade III program, a slight decline in student enrollment, and a transfer of the Rehabilitation Services Branch to the Dept. of Health and Welfare.

Annual Reports / Statistics

E-6 YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. CAMERON
Annual report to the Commissioner by the Superintendent of Education, 1977-1978.

Whitehorse, 1978. 39p., tables.

Covers the reorganization of the Dept. of Education, the implementation of the Yukon Teacher Education Programme and provides information and statistics on the Yukon school system.

Annual Reports / Statistics / Yukon Teacher Education Programme

E-7 YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. BINS
Annual report, 1980-1981.

Whitehorse, 1981? 51p., ill.

Major changes during the fiscal year included an emphasis on career education, expansion of interactive television programing and the Yukon Campus and, finally, the introduction of computers. Schools and/or renovations were completed in Faro and Haines Junction.

Annual Reports / Statistics

E-8 YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION. CAMERON
Supplementary information on school expenditures, 1971-1972.

s.l., 1972? 19p., tables.

Includes statistics on Yukon schools, administration, costs, salaries, transportation, accommodation, programs and school tax.

Statistics

F. ENTOMOLOGY

F-1 CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND FORESTRY. FORESTRY BRANCH. BINS

Annual report: forest insect and disease survey, Alberta - Northwest Territories - Yukon region, 1968.

Ottawa, 1969. 115p., ill.,maps. (Calgary, Forest Research Laboratory, Information Report A-X-22)

Describes regional detection (Yukon District, pp.79-86) and appraisal surveys, insectary and herbarium operations, tree pest extension services and current research.

Annual Reports / Forests and Forestry / Forest Diseases / Northwest Territories / Statistics

F-2 GRIFFITHS,G.C.D. BINS

Studies on boreal Agromyzidae (Diptera). XII. Phytomyza and Chromatomyia miners on Astereae (Compositae).

Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol.12,no.3, July 1976, pp.239-278, ill.

Records 17 species of the Phytomyza albiceps group and four species of Chromatomyia as leaf-miners of Astereae in the Holarctic region. These include seven new species from North America of which two are from Yukon: Phytomyza despinosa n. sp. on Aster sibiricus L. (type-locality Lake Teslin) and Phytomyza ovimontis n. sp. on Erigeron caespitosus Nutt. (type-locality Kluane Lake). 98 refs.

British Columbia / Kluane Lake Area / Teslin Lake Area / Vegetation

G. GEOGRAPHY

a. General

G-1 **CANADA. ENVIRONMENT CANADA. INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE** BINS

A brief guide to online searching the CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT database prepared for the Mackenzie River Basin Study.

Sensitive areas: literature review. WATDOC references. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 1. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Part B: WATDOC references, 1981, 35p.

A guide to searching CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT as it is run on QL Systems Limited Shared Information Service. This bibliographic database contains more than 45,000 references to Canadian literature concerned with water resources and related environmental material including wildlife and baseline environmental information.

Canadian Environment Bibliographic Database / Hydrology / Wildlife

G-2 **CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES.** BINS

Gazeteer of Canada: Yukon Territory = Repertoire geographique du Canada: Territoire du Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1981,c1980. 4th ed. xxxviii,70p., maps.

Includes principles of nomenclature, procedures concerning the submission of geographic names and committee membership as well as the gazeteer. This alphabetical listing differs from the 1976 fourth edition. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1976, item G-2).

Gazeteers

G-3 CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES. BINS

Gazeteer of Canada: Yukon, cumulative supplement - additions and corrections to 31 December, 1973 = Repertoire geographique du Canada: Yukon, supplement cumulatif - additions et corrections au 31 decembre 1973.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1973. 16p.

Alphabetical listing of new names, name changes, altered applications, corrections to descriptive locations and rescissions not included in 1971 edition. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1973, item G-5).

Gazeteers

G-4 CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES. BINS

Gazeteer of Canada: Yukon, cumulative supplement - additions and corrections to 31 December, 1976 = Repertoire geographique du Canada: Yukon, supplement cumulatif - additions et corrections au 31 decembre 1976.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1976. 1p.

Alphabetical listing of new names, name changes, altered applications, corrections to descriptive locations and rescissions not included in the 1976 edition. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item G-2).

Gazeteers

G-5 CANADIAN PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES. BINS

Gazeteer of Canada: Yukon, cumulative supplement - additions and corrections to 31 December, 1977 = Repertoire geographique du Canada: Yukon, supplement cumulatif - additions et corrections au 31 decembre 1977.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977. 2p.

Alphabetical listing of new names, name changes, altered applications, corrections to descriptive locations and rescissions, not included in 1976 edition. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item G-2).

Gazeteers

DEBICKI,R.

Bibliography.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.305-345.

See H-4

G-6 EBA ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LTD. and F.F. SLANEY AND COMPANY (ALBERTA) LIMITED. BINS

Granular materials inventory: Haines Road and Haines Kluane section of the Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory.

s.l., 1978. 2v., ill.,maps.

Prepared for Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Includes a regional overview, an inventory of granular resources and a management plan. Indicates the limitations of the present study. 15 refs.

Alaska Highway / Consultant Reports / Haines Road / Road Transportation

EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD.

Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

See G-19

G-7 GREY,B.J. BINS

Notes on erosion maps of Liard and Fort Nelson valleys.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 2, appendix E, pp.287-300, ill.,maps.

Discussion based on mapping undertaken during helicopter traverses from Fort Simpson, Northwest Territories to Fort Nelson, British Columbia in the Liard and Fort Nelson river valleys in August 1979.

British Columbia / Erosion / Hydrology / Liard River / Liard River Basin / Northwest Territories

G-8 HAMMOND,C.L. BINS

Toponymic aims of the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.80-81.

Response to Karl Ricker's discussion of criteria used in the selection of official names for geographical features in Yukon (see Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1980, item N-10)

Place Names

G-9 HUNTER,C. CAMERON

From my corner.

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.140, Jan./March 1978, p.47, ill.

Brief discussion of Canada's efforts to conserve and preserve the northern environment as compared with similar Alaskan efforts, in particular the Arctic International Wildlife Range.

Alaska / Conservation

McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G.
Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

See 0-12

G-10 RICKER,K.E. BINS
Geographic names, Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, p.80.

Discusses approval and rejection of geographic names in the Dempster Highway region (km 0-140). Includes approved names for several mountainous formations.

Dempster Highway / Ogilvie Mountains / Place Names

G-11 SHORT,A.D. CAMERON
Barrier island development along the Alaskan - Yukon coastal plains.

Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part II, vol.90,no.1, Jan. 1979, pp.77-103, ill.,maps.

Examines the morphology and regional variations of the Alaskan - Yukon barrier islands which occupy 35% of the 160 km Yukon coast including Herschel Island and 55% of the 1,260 km north Alaskan coast. 41 refs.

Alaska / Herschel Island / Yukon Coastal Plain

STIDOLPH,P.A.
A geologist's life in the Yukon.

Detritus (Salisbury), vol.5, 1970, pp.39-40.

See K-23

G-12 WELCH,D.M. BINS
Ecological land classification of the northern Yukon.

Proceedings of the Ecological Data Processing and Interpretation Workshop, Victoria, British Columbia, Nov. 1980. pp.255-268, ill.,maps.

Description of ecological land classification as a tool in planning, conservation and management of the northern Yukon. Includes Old Crow Flats and Beaufort sea coast.

Land Use / Old Crow Flats / Yukon Coastal Plain

G-13 WIKEN,E.B. and others. BINS
The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

Describes 4 ecoregions and 33 ecodistricts of northern Yukon. Also covers the recent history of man, wildlife, standards for description and outstanding phenomena. Appendices include lists of lichens, bryophytes, mammals, birds and freshwater fish and a description of the climate. 281 refs.

Archaeology / Birds / Climate / Fish / Land Use / Mammals / Vegetation / Wildlife

G. GEOGRAPHY

b. Townsites and Settlements

G-14 ACHESON,A.W. BINS

Old Crow, Yukon Territory.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol. 6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.694-703, ill.,maps.

Examines the history, the modern village, Old Crow as a community, and Old Crow in the 1970's. 29 refs.

Native Peoples / Old Crow

G-15 ALASKA. BINS

The famous Ladue estate in Dawson...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.29-30.

Brief description of land repossession in Dawson due to arrears in taxes. Includes the Joe Ladue estate.

Dawson / Ladue,Joe / Taxes

G-16 BASQUE,G. BINS

Yukon ghost town atlas.

Langley, B.C., Sunfire Publications Limited, 1981. 32p., ill.,maps.

Includes ghost towns, forts, historic trails and Indian villages.

Guidebooks / History / Native Peoples

G-17 COUTTS,R. BINS

The Palace Grand Theatre, Dawson City, Y.T.: an interpretive history.

Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1981. 121p., ill. (Manuscript Report Series).

History of the Palace Grand Theatre from its opening in July 1899 to its reconstruction in 1962. Concentrates on the 1899-1905 period. 54 refs.

Dawson / Klondike Gold Rush / Palace Grand Theatre

G-18 DUERDEN,F. BINS

The development and structure of the settlement system in the Yukon.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, Government of Yukon, 1981,c1980, 183p., ill.,maps.

Based largely on data collected during summer 1978. Includes information on population size, inter-community migration patterns, economic activity and land-use. Examines individual settlements such as Faro and Old Crow. 64 refs.

Demography / Faro / Land Use / Native Peoples / Old Crow

G-19 EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD. BINS

Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

Assesses all physical, economic, land use and community development issues. Provides possible measures for improvement on the basis of the social aspirations of the people.

Agriculture / Consultant Reports / Demography / Economic Development / Energy / Geography / Housing / Land Use / Old Crow / Public Health / Sociology / Transportation / Utilities

G-20 FEDOROFF, V. BINS
More than 50 years ago.

Alaska, vol.47, no.11, Nov. 1981, p.38, ill.

Brief description of the acquisition of a pipe organ by the Trinity Lutheran Church at Whitehorse.

Pipe Organs / Whitehorse

HARVEY AND ASSOCIATES ADVERTISING LTD.
Come on in to Canada's Yukon.

Whitehorse, Yukon Visitors Association and Tourism Yukon, 1981. 109p., ill, maps.

See D-58

HILDEBRANDT-YOUNG & ASSOCIATES LTD.
Market forecast, electric energy requirements in the Yukon Territory 1980/81 - 2000/2001.

Winnipeg, 1981. v, 100p., tables.

See L-12

G-21 JOHNS, J. BINS
Now, I've noticed...

Alaska, vol.47, no.9, Sept. 1981, p.39.

Brief letter expressing concern over the prevalence of summer cottages in areas that the native people use.

Cottage Sites / Native Peoples

G-22 KENT,D. and HWANG,C.T. BINS

Use of a geothermal model in northern municipal projects.

Proceedings second symposium on utilities delivery in northern regions held March 19, 20 and 21, 1979, Edmonton, Alberta compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1980,c1979. pp.317-331, ill. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-80-5)

Describes the 1971 computerized geothermal model for design feasibility studies of northern pipelines and the verification that it has undergone. Discusses the methodology of performing a thermal analysis and presents case histories for the Norman Wells, N.W.T. water tank and the Dawson City water and sewer system (pp.326-327). 13 refs.

Computer Programs / Dawson / Northwest Territories / Pipelines / Utilities

G-23 McCOLLOM,P. BINS

Klondike outpost.

Westways, vol.69,no.4, April 1977, pp.20-23,72, ill.

Compares Dawson during the Klondike Gold Rush and today. Victoria Faulkner provides some vivid anecdotes.

Dawson / Faulkner,Victoria / Klondike Gold Rush / Personal Narratives

G-24 O'BRIEN,E.T. and WHYMAN,A. BINS
Insulated and heat traced polyethylene piping systems: a unique approach for remote cold regions.

Proceedings : Symposium on utilities delivery in arctic regions held March 16,17,18, 1976, Edmonton, Alberta, compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1977. pp.309-339, ill.,map. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-77-1)

Describes one method for increasing the reliability while decreasing the costs of water and sewer systems in remote cold regions. Briefly examines the installations at Faro (p.332) of "Sclairpipe" piping.

Faro / Northwest Territories / Permafrost / Piping / Utilities / Water Supply

G-25 SCARLETT AND GOLD. CAMERON
Taken at Fitzgerald Memorial Barracks Square, Dawson.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.113, ill.

Photograph includes Mrs. George Black, Supt. Knight, Inspector Telford, Cst. Thornback and others.

Dawson / History / Photographs

G-26 SMITH,D.W. and others. BINS

Cold climate utilities delivery design manual by D.W.Smith, S.Reed, J.J.Cameron, G.W.Heinke, F.James, B.Reid, W.L.Ryan and J.Scribner.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1979. 1v., ill.,maps. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report No. EPS-3-WP-79-2).

Addresses the special problems of providing utility services in the arctic and subarctic regions of the United States and Canada, including Yukon. Covers water storage, treatment and distribution, wastewater collection, treatment and disposal, utilidors, central facilities and remote camps, fire protection, solid waste and energy management, as well as thermal considerations. 283 refs.

Alaska / Fire Protection / Northwest Territories / Utilities / Waste Disposal / Water Supply

WHITE,H.J.M.

Study of three Yukon settlements based on mining - interim report.

Three Yukon settlements based on mining - a study of social adaptation to northern isolation by H.J.M. White. s.l.,1969. 29p., tables.

See R-2

WHITE,H.J.M.

Three Yukon settlements based on mining - a study of social adaptation to northern isolation.

s.l.,1969. i,302,29p., maps.

See R-3

G-27 WHYMAN,A.D. BINS

Pre-insulated high density polyethylene piping - the evolution of a northern achievement.

Proceedings: second symposium on utilities delivery in northern regions, March 19, 20 and 21, 1979, Edmonton, Alberta, compiled and technical editing by D.W.Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1980. pp.187-220, ill.,map. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-80-5)

Describes the design and performance characteristics of Dupont SCLAIRCOR pre-insulated piping system for buried water mains in frozen ground. Locations of installations in Yukon, Northwest Territories and across Canada are indicated. The use of the system in Faro is briefly examined.

Faro / Northwest Territories / Permafrost / Piping / Water Supply

YUKON. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON FOOD PRICES.

Report of the Special Committee on Food Prices. 4th session, 24th Legislature.

Whitehorse, 1981. 85p.+appendices, ill.

See D-69

G. GEOGRAPHY

c. Physiography

G-28 **ALEXANDER, C.S. and PRICE, L.W** CAMERON
Radiocarbon dating of the rate of movement of two solifluction lobes in the Ruby Range, Yukon Territory.

Quaternary Research, vol.13, no.3, May 1980, pp.365-379, ill., map.

Reports on rates of lobe movement based upon radiocarbon dates from 28 organic samples from two lobes, using linear and polynomial regression analysis of the time/distance relationship to determine the rate of lobe advance. 28 refs.

Radiocarbon Dates and Dating / Ruby Range

CANADA. NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE. PLANNING.
The Firth River, Yukon Territory: a wild rivers survey descriptive report.

Ottawa, August 1972. 9p.

See L-3

G-29 **CLAGUE, J.J.** BINS
Landslides at the south end of Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18, no.5, May 1981, pp.959-971, ill., maps.

Presents data bearing on the physical characteristics, age and cause of the Sheep Mountain landslide and other nearby landslides. Summarizes recent drainage history of Kluane Lake and assesses the potential for future slope failures at the south end of Kluane Lake. 29 refs.

Hydrology / Kluane Lake Area / Landslides / Sheep Mountain / Structural Geology

G-30 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS

Plans for dealing with slope instability, submission 4-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. xi,132p.+appendices, ill.

Includes procedures for a slope stability analytical program and seismic liquefaction studies. Report indexed separately. 72 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Geophysics / Pipelines / Seismology

G-31 HOLDSWORTH,G. BINS

Measuring and mapping Canada's highest mountain.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.111-116, map.

Reprint from Canadian Geographical Journal, vol.90,no.3, March 1975, pp.28-33. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1975, item G-64) Outlines the historical surveys and measurements of Mount Logan. Details the 1974 survey which resulted in a value of approximately 19,520 ft. (5,950m) being proposed.

Mapping and Air-photo Interpretation / Mount Logan

McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G.

Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

See O-12

G-32 RAMPTON, V.N. BINS

Surficial materials and landforms of Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-24, 1981, 37p., ill., maps.

Based on a literature review and a summer 1974 helicopter-supported operation to re-evaluate the geology of the Saint Elias Mountains. The major physiographic elements are Shakwak Valley and the Saint Elias Mountains. This report is concerned mainly with the northeastern part of the park which is not presently covered by glacier ice. 43 refs.

Kluane National Park / Saint Elias Mountains / Shakwak Valley / Structural Geology

H. GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

a. Structural and Economic Geology

ABBOTT, J.G.
A new geological map of the upper Coal River area.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.51-54, ill., map.

See S-1

ABBOTT, J.G.
A new geological map of Mt. Hundere and the area north.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.45-50, maps.

See S-2

H-1 ABBOTT, J.G. BINS
Geology of Seagull tin district.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.32-44, ill., map.

Describes the Seagull District in south-central Yukon which is underlain by rocks of Cassiar Platform, Yukon Cataclastic Complex and by two suites of Mesozoic intrusions. 11 refs.

Seagull Area

H-2 CAINE,T.W. and others. BINS
1981 index to mining assessment reports = 1981 index des rapports d'evaluation des mines by T.W.Caine, R.L.Debicki, J.A.Goodwin and A.F.Wilcox.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Affairs Program, Mining Division, 1981. 270p.

Prepared for the Canada Centre for Geoscience Data, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Index of available technical reports covering diamond drilling; geological, geophysical and geochemical surveys; and, evaluation and feasibility studies that have been submitted as evidence of work on mineral claims and prospecting permits in Yukon and Northwest Territories. It is arranged on the concept of the National Topographic System for location of properties or deposits on which work has been done.

Indexes / Mineral Resources / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories

CAMPBELL,R.B.
Kluane Lake, Yukon.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, pp.90-91, maps.

See S-3

CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.
Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Geology Section, 1981. 364p., ill.,maps.

See D-34

H-3 CARRIERE,J.J. and others. BINS

Copper deposits and occurrences in Yukon Territory by J.J.Carriere, W.D.Sinclair and R.V.Kirkham.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-12, 1981, 62p., ill.,maps.

Outlines the nature and distribution of copper deposits and occurrence in Yukon. Includes an inventory of known occurrences and discusses exploration history, production, potential developments, geological setting and distribution of various types of copper deposits. Gives an explanation of CUFILE listings and the Yukon CUFILE. 50 refs.

Computer Programs / Copper / CUFILE / Mineral Resources

CHRONIC,F.J.

Geology of the Guano-Guayes rare earth element bearing skarn property, Pelly Mountains, Yukon Territory

M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Dept. of Geological Sciences, 1979. xii, 122p., ill.,maps.

See H-21

CHRONIC,F.J. and GODWIN,C.I.

Rare earth elements in the Guano-Guayes skarn property, Pelly Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.55-59, ill.,map.

See H-22

CLAGUE,J.J.

Landslides at the south end of Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.5, May 1981, pp.959-971, ill.,maps.

See G-29

CLAGUE,J.J.
Natural hazards in Shakwak Valley, southwestern Yukon Territory - implications for economic development.

Geological Society of America, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.402.

See H-23

DeLAURIER,J.M. and others.
A geomagnetic depth sounding profile across the northern Yukon and the Mackenzie Delta region, Canada by J.M.DeLaurier, F.C.Plet and M.J.Drury.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.6, June 1981, pp.1092-1100, ill.,maps. (Pacific Geoscience Centre. Earth Physics Branch, Contribution 931)

See H-24

H-4 DEBICKI,R. BINS
Bibliography.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.305-345.

Includes 1233 references on geology, geological exploration and related topics.

Bibliographies / Geochemistry / Geography / Mineral Exploration / Mineral Resources / Stratigraphy

DELANEY,G.D.
The mid-Proterozoic Wernecke Supergroup, Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Proterozoic basins of Canada: proceedings of a symposium held in Halifax, May 1980 edited by F.H.A. Campbell. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-10, 1981, pp.1-23, ill.,maps.

See H-40

H-5 DICK,L.A. and HODGSON,C.J. CAMERON
Metasomatism and skarn genesis at the Macmillan tungsten (Mactung) deposit, Yukon and District of Mackenzie, Canada.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.413.

Abstract of paper to be presented at the annual meetings of the Geological Society of America and associated societies, San Diego, California, November 5-8, 1979.

Mineral Resources / Northwest Territories / Stratigraphy / Tungsten

H-6 E.B.A. ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LTD. GSCO
(1978) geotechnical investigation, southern Yukon.

Ottawa, 1978. 1v.,ill.

Report submitted to Geological Survey of Canada. It comprises the logs of 28 shallow boreholes from 14 sites along the corridor of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline, between Johnsons Crossing and Beaver Creek. Includes aerial photographs and brief descriptions of the sites.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Beaver Creek Area / Consultant Reports / Johnsons Crossing Area / Pipelines

H-7 ERDMER,P. BINS
Comparative studies of cataclastic allochthonous rocks in McQuesten, Laberge and Finlayson Lake map-areas.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.60-64, ill.,maps.

Describes results of field work done in 1980 including the mapping of the areas at 1:50,000. Covers White Mountains of McQuesten map-area, the Big Salmon Range in Laberge map-area and the Fire Lake area in the Finlayson Lake map-area. Special attention was paid to metamorphic indicators and high strain textures during mapping.

Big Salmon Range / Fire Lake Area / Mapping / White Mountains

H-8 **EVANS,A.M.** CAMERON
A tin-bearing ore from the Coal River area, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Mineralogist, vol.6,pt.1, 1957, pp.119-127, ill.

Describes a study of the stannite, franckeite and geocronite found in tin ore from the Coal River area. Gives data on reflectivity, x-ray powder diffraction and paragenesis of the ore. 10 refs.

Coal River Area / Tin

H-9 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA. BINS
Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas.

Ottawa, 1980. 86p., maps,tables. (Open file 691)

Includes criteria for assessment of mineral potential, sources of information and a general assessment of regional area groups. 127 refs.

Mineral Resources / Northwest Territories

GORDEY,S.P.
Stratigraphy, structure and tectonic evolution of southern Pelly Mountains in the Indigo Lake area, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 318, 1981. 44p., ill.,maps.

See H-41

GORDEY,S.P. and others.
Stratigraphic framework of southeastern Selwyn Basin, Nahanni map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie by S.P.Gordey, D.Wood and R.G.Anderson.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.395-398, ill.,map.

See H-42

H-10 JONES,D.L. and others. CAMERON

Microplate tectonics of Alaska - significance for the Mesozoic history of the Pacific coast of North America by D.L.Jones, N.J.Silberling and J.W.Hillhouse.

Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States edited by D.G. Howell and K.A. McDougall. Los Angeles, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 1978. pp.71-74, map. (Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2)

Concludes, among other things, that the enormous volume of material and the great diversity of tectonic elements that accreted during the Mesozoic, particularly in Alaska, Yukon and British Columbia, imply a relative northward transportation of the Pacific realm with respect to North America. 27 refs.

Alaska / British Columbia

H-11 MONGER,J.W.H. and IRVING,E. CAMERON

The Canadian cordilleran collage.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.482.

Abstract of paper to be presented at the annual meetings of the Geological Society of America and associated societies, San Diego, California, November 5-8, 1979.

British Columbia

MORIN,J.A.

Geology and mineralization of the Hopkins Lake area 115 H 2,3,6,7.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.98-104, ill.,map.

See H-29

MORIN, J.A.
Model of mineralization related to cauldron facies syenite in the Pelly Mountains.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.88-90, ill.,map.

See H-30

H-12 MORIN, J.A. BINS
The McMillan deposit - a stratabound lead-zinc-silver deposit in sedimentary rocks of Upper Paleozoic age.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.105-109, ill.,map.

Description of the McMillan deposit, history, general and local geology, Mine Creek main showing, origin and comparison with similar deposits.

Lead-Zinc Deposits / McMillan Deposit / Silver / Stratigraphy

MORIN, J.A.
Volcanogenic iron and base metal occurrences in Klondike Schist.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.91-97, ill.,maps.

See H-31

H-13 MORTENSEN,J.K. CAMERON

Imbricate thrust slices in the Pelly Mountains, southeastern Yukon Territory (61 degrees 25'-61 degrees 45'N, 131 degrees 55'-132 degrees 45'W)

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.11,no.3, Feb. 1979, p.118.

Abstract of paper to be presented at the cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, 75th annual meeting with the Paleontological Society, Pacific Coast Section, San Jose State University, San Jose, California, April 9-11, 1979.

Pelly Mountains

RAMPTON,V.N.

Surficial materials and landforms of Kluane National Park, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 79-24, 1981, 37p., ill.,maps.

See G-32

H-14 ROBERTSON,B.T. BINS

The geology of the Rapid Creek - Big Fish River phosphatic iron formation northern Richardson Mountains, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. p.115.

Briefly describes geochemical paleontological sampling done in 1979 of the area. Also examines some stratigraphic relationships in the phosphatic iron formation.

Big Fish River Area / Geochemistry / iron / Paleontology / Rapid Creek Area / Richardson Mountains / Stratigraphy

H-15 ROOTS,C.F. BINS

Geological setting of gold - silver veins on Montana Mountain.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.116-122, ill.,maps.

Outline of the mineral prospects and geological features of the Montana Mountain area.

Gold / Mineral Exploration / Montana Mountain / Silver

H-16 RUZICKA,V. and LITTLEJOHN,A.L. BINS

Studies on uranium in Canada, 1980.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.133-144, ill.,maps.

Studies were conducted across Canada in 1980 on uranium mineralization. Paper outlines some results of the evaluation studies of uranium and thorium resources. Yukon, p.143. 10 refs.

British Columbia / Mineral Exploration / Northwest Territories / Thorium / Uranium

H-17 SINCLAIR,W.D. and others. BINS

The Cash porphyry copper - molybdenum deposit, Dawson Range, Yukon Territory by W.D.Sinclair, R.J.Cathro and E.M.Jensen.

CIM Bulletin, vol.74,no.833, Sept. 1981, pp.67-76, ill.,maps.

Describes the history of the discovery of the Cash deposit and its geochemical and geophysical characteristics together with the regional geology, and the nature and distribution of the host rocks, hypogene mineralization and hydrothermal alteration. 14 refs.

Cash Deposit / Copper / Dawson Range / Geochemistry / Mineral Exploration / Mineral Resources / Molybdenum / Porphyry Deposits

H-18 TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D. BINS
Geology and mineral deposits of southern Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.7-31, ill.,maps.

Includes a summary of the mineral exploration history of Yukon, an outline of the geology of southern Yukon, and brief descriptions of the most important mineral occurrences.

Mineral Exploration / Mineral Resources

H-19 WARREN,P.S. and STELCK,C.R. CAMERON
Continental margins of western Canada in pre-Jurassic time.

Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, vol.6,no.2, Feb. 1958, pp.29-42, maps.

Traces and discusses the history of thinking on western Canada cordilleran paleogeography from G.M.Dawson's concept of the "Archean" Shuswap axis, through C. Schuchert's "Cascadia" and "Yukonia" to the rejection of the concept by C.H.Crickmay in 1931. Sixteen maps show Pacific seas transgressive onto western Canada, including Yukon. 26 refs.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

WATSON,P.H. and others.
Geology, mineralization, and K-Ar and Rb-Sr isotopic study of the RAM zinc-lead-silver property Yukon Plateau, southwest Yukon Territory (105 D 4) by P.H.Watson, C.I.Godwin and R.L.Armstrong.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.123-127, ill.,maps.

See H-33

b. Geochemistry and Geophysics

H-20 BOYLE,R.W. BINS

The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element).

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 280, 1979. 584p., ill.,maps.

Among many other topics, placer deposits are described from around the world, including Yukon, pp.333-357. Approx. 2750 refs.

British Columbia / Gold / Placer Deposits

CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Geology Section, 1981. 364p., ill.,maps.

See D-34

H-21 CHRONIC,F.J. BINS

Geology of the Guano-Guayes rare earth element bearing skarn property, Pelly Mountains, Yukon Territory

M.Sc. thesis, University of British Columbia, Dept. of Geological Sciences, 1979. xii, 122p., ill.,maps.

Covers structural geology, detailed petrology, geochronometry and rare earth element distribution on the Guano-Guayes property. 52 refs.

Geochronology / Guano-Guayes Property / Pelly Mountains / Rare Earth Elements / Structural Geology / Theses

H-22 CHRONIC,F.J. and GODWIN,C.I. BINS

Rare earth elements in the Guano-Guayes skarn property, Pelly Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.55-59, ill.,map.

Description of studies undertaken to determine the potential for a mineable deposit in the Guano-Guayes skarn and to define the origin of the occurrence. Includes results of a qualitative field test undertaken for rare earth elements as well as the analysis by neutron activation of 40 rock samples.

Economic Geology / Guano-Guayes Property / Mineral Resources / Neutron Activation Analysis / Pelly Mountains / Rare Earth Elements

H-23 CLAGUE,J.J. CAMERON

Natural hazards in Shakwak Valley, southwestern Yukon Territory - implications for economic development.

Geological Society of America, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.402.

Abstract of paper to be presented at the annual meetings of the Geological Society of America and associated societies, San Diego, California, November 5-8, 1979.

Earthquakes / Economic Geology / Floods / Permafrost / Shakwak Valley

H-24 DeLAURIER,J.M. and others. BINS

A geomagnetic depth sounding profile across the northern Yukon and the Mackenzie Delta region, Canada by J.M.DeLaurier, F.C.Plet and M.J.Drury.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.6, June 1981, pp.1092-1100, ill.,maps. (Pacific Geoscience Centre. Earth Physics Branch, Contribution 931)

Reports on the geomagnetic depth-sounding data that was obtained in July 1975 along a profile across northern Yukon and Mackenzie Delta region. The profile approximately parallels the east-west flow of the auroral electrojets near the geomagnetic latitude of 70 degree N. Model studies were also conducted. 21 refs.

Geomagnetic Depth Sounding / Northwest Territories / Structural Geology

DEBICKI,R.

Bibliography.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.305-345.

See H-4

H-25 DYCK,W. and FYLES,J.G. CAMERON

Geological Survey of Canada, radiocarbon dates I.

Radiocarbon, vol.4, 1962, pp.13-26.

Reports the first ages determined in the C 14 Dating Laboratory of the Geological Survey of Canada. Includes North Fork Pass, Yukon, p.20. 37 refs.

Geochronology / North Fork Pass / Radiocarbon Dates and Dating

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Plans for dealing with slope instability, submission 4-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. xi,132p.+appendices, ill.

See G-30

H-26 LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr BINS
Geological Survey of Canada: radiocarbon dates XXI.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-7, 1981, 22p., tables.

Lists 105 radiocarbon age determinations on 104 geological samples. Includes samples from across Canada. 35 are from Yukon.

British Columbia / Geochronolcgy / Northwest Territories / Radiocarbon Dates and Dating

H-27 MORIN,J.A. BINS
A note on rock geochemistry of the Clear Lake massive sulphide.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.85-87, ill.,map.

Presents geochemical data from drill cores of the barite associated massive sulphide discovered in 1978 on the SUE claims in the Clear Lake area.

Barite / Clear Lake Area

H-28 MORIN,J.A. BINS

Element distribution in Yukon gold - silver deposits.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.68-84, ill.,maps.

Discusses rock geochemistry and geology of the deposits. Emphasizes common features of the deposits and several genetic models. The most complete suite of samples was collected underground from the Venus Mine in 1980. 25 refs.

Gold / Mineral Resources / Mines and Mining / Silver / Venus Mine

H-29 MORIN,J.A. BINS

Geology and mineralization of the Hopkins Lake area 115 H 2,3,6,7.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.98-104, ill.,map.

Mapping and sampling was done in 1980 in the Hopkins Lake area. Reports on metal contents in sampled mineral showings in sites of earlier prospecting activity.

Hopkins Lake Area / Mapping / Structural Geology

H-30 MORIN,J.A. BINS

Model of mineralization related to cauldron facies syenite in the Pelly Mountains.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.88-90, ill.,map.

During 1979 and 1980 the Mississippian volcanic rocks and associated mineralization were studied. A model that relates cauldron facies geology to the associated mineralization is proposed.

Pelly Mountains / Structural geology / Syenite

H-31 MORIN, J.A. BINS

Volcanogenic iron and base metal occurrences in Klondike Schist.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.91-97, ill., maps.

Describes the geology and chemistry of selected iron and base metal occurrences in Klondike Schist and proposes a model to assist further exploration for and evaluation of this type of mineralization. In 1978, four mineralized occurrences were examined, three on the northeast side of Tintina Fault in the Pelly Mountains and one southwest of the Tintina Fault, the Boundary prospect, in Alaska. 16 refs.

Alaska / Iron / Mineral Exploration / Pelly Mountains / Structural Geology

H-32 POULLEN, J.-F. CAMERON

New data on vivianite and metavivianite = Nouvelles donnees sur la vivianite et la metavivianite.

Comptes Rendues des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences de Paris, Serie D, vol.289, July 9, 1979, pp.51-52.

Metavivianite was originally defined as a triclinic dimorph of vivianite, but through single crystal and powder X-ray studies, it has been shown to be similar to partly oxidized vivianite. Lazulite and wardite samples from Yukon were used.

Lazulite / Vivianite / Wardite

ROBERTSON, B.T.

The geology of the Rapid Creek - Big Fish River phosphatic iron formation northern Richardson Mountains, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. p.115.

See H-14

SINCLAIR,W.D. and others.
The Cash porphyry copper - molybdenum deposit, Dawson Range, Yukon Territory by W.D.Sinclair, R.J.Cathro and E.M.Jensen.

CIM Bulletin, vol.74,no.833, Sept. 1981, pp.67-76, ill.,maps.

See H-17

H-33 WATSON,P.H. and others. BINS
Geology, mineralization, and K-Ar and Rb-Sr isotopic study of the RAM zinc-lead-silver property Yukon Plateau, southwest Yukon Territory (105 D 4) by P.H.Watson, C.I.Godwin and R.L.Armstrong.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.123-127, ill.,maps.

Geologically, the RAM zinc-lead-silver property is on the contact between metamorphic rocks of the Yukon Crystalline Terrane and foliated granitic rocks of the Coast Plutonic Complex. Also discusses mineralization.

Geochronology / Lead-Zinc Deposits / Silver / Structural Geology

H. GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

c. Paleontology

H-34 COOPER,R.A and STEWART,I.R. CAMERON

The Tremadoc graptolite sequence of Lancefield, Victoria.

Palaeontology, vol.22,pt.4, Nov. 1979, pp.767-797, ill.,map.

Describes the biostratigraphy of the early Lancefieldian sequence of Lancefield, Victoria. Correlations are made with Yukon. 38 refs.

Fossils / Stratigraphy

H-35 CUMBAA,S.L. and others. BINS

Late Pleistocene fish fossils of Coregonus, Stenodus, Thymallus, Catostomus, Lota, and Cottus from the Old Crow basin, northern Yukon, Canada by S.L.Cumbaa, D.E.McAllister, and R.E.Morlan.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.1740-1754, ill.,map. (Yukon Refugium Project Contribution No. 40.)

Fossils of the broad whitefish, the inconnu, the longnose sucker and the burbot are reported for the first time in North America and a freshwater sculpin for the first time in Yukon. The known fossil occurrence of arctic grayling is extende from 32,000 to about 60,000 years BP. 48 refs.

Fossils / Old Crow Basin / Yukon Refugium Project

H-36 HILLS,L.V. and SANGSTER,E.V. BINS
A review of paleobotanical studies dealing with the last 20,000 years: Alaska, Canada and Greenland.

Climatic change in Canada edited by C. R. Harington. Syllogeus No. 26, 1980, pp.73-224.

Provides a resume of published paleobotanical data. Covers Alaska, British Columbia to Manitoba, Ontario to the Atlantic Provinces, Greenland, Northwest Territories, and Yukon, p.77. Includes publications on pollen rain, lichenometry and dendrochronology. 376 refs.

Alaska / Bibliographies / British Columbia / Dendrochronology / Northwest Territories / Palynology

H-37 HOFMANN,H.J. and CECILE,M.P. BINS
Occurrence of Oldhamia and other trace fossils in Lower Cambrian (?) argillites, Niddery Lake map area, Selwyn Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.281-289, ill.,maps.

Oldhamia radiata, together with Oldhamia? sp., Gordia? sp., Planolites sp., and unidentified large trails are reported in equivalents of the upper maroon shale of the Grit unit in Selwyn Mountains, Niddery Lake map area. Correlations are made with Lower Cambrian Oldhamia-bearing beds in Alaska. 29 refs.

Alaska / Fossils / Niddery Lake Area / Selwyn Mountains / Stratigraphy

HUGHES,O.L. and others.
Upper Pleistocene stratigraphy, paleoecology, and archaeology of the northern Yukon interior, eastern Beringia. 1. Bonnet Plume Basin by O.L.Hughes, C.R.Harington, J.A.Janssens, J.V.Matthews,Jr. R.E.Morlan, N.W.Rutter and C.E.Schweger.

Arctic, vol.34,no.4, Dec. 1981, pp.329-365. ill.,maps. (Yukon Refugium Project, Contribution No. 67)

See H-44

JANSSENS,J.A.P.
Subfossil bryophytes in eastern Beringia: their paleoenvironmental and phytogeographical significance.

Ph.D. thesis, University of Alberta, Dept. of Botany, 1981. vi,163p.,+appendices, ill.maps.

See U-7

JOPLING,A.V. and others.
Stratigraphic, sedimentological and faunal evidence for the occurrence of Presangamonian artefacts in northern Yukon by A.V.Jopling, W.N.Irving and B.F.Beebe.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.3-33, ill.,maps. (Northern Yukon Research Programme, Contribution No. 31)

See B-4

H-38 LENZ,A.C. CAMERON
Llandóvery graptolite speciation and zonation, northern Canadian cordillera.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.443.

Abstract of paper to be presented at the Toronto '78 meeting of the Geological Association of Canada, the Mineralogical Association of Canada, and the Geological Society of America and its associated societies, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, October 23-26, 1978.

Blackstone River Area / Fossils / Peel River Area / Stratigraphy

H-39 REID,R.P. BINS

Report of field work on the Upper Triassic reef complex of Lime Peak, Laberge map area, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.110-114, ill.,map.

The 1980 field studies, including mapping, show that the Upper Triassic carbonates at Lime Peak are a series of framework reefs which have shed debris into a surrounding basin. The reefs are up to 150 m thick and are dominated by spongiomorphs, tabulozoans and sponges. 14 refs.

Laberge Map Area / Lime Mountain / Mapping

ROBERTSON,B.T.

The geology of the Rapid Creek - Big Fish River phosphatic iron formation northern Richardson Mountains, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. p.115.

See H-14

H. GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

d. Stratigraphy

CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.
Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Geology Section, 1981. 364p., ill.,maps.

See D-34

COOPER,R.A and STEWART,I.R.
The Tremadoc graptolite sequence of Lancefield, Victoria.

Palaeontology, vol.22,pt.4, Nov. 1979, pp.767-797, ill.,map.

See H-34

DEBICKI,R.
Bibliography.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.305-345.

See H-4

H-40 DELANEY,G.D. BINS
The mid-Proterozoic Wernecke Supergroup, Wernecke Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Proterozoic basins of Canada: proceedings of a symposium held in Halifax, May 1980 edited by F.H.A. Campbell. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-10, 1981, pp.1-23, ill.,maps.

Presents a detailed description of the rocks in the Wernecke Supergroup, together with preliminary interpretations of environments of deposition. The Supergroup is subdivided from oldest to youngest into the Fairchild Lake Group, the Quartet Group and the Gillespie Lake Group. Includes geochronology. 68 refs.

Geochronology / Structural Geology / Wernecke Mountains

DICK,L.A. and HODGSON,C.J.
Metasomatism and skarn genesis at the Macmillan tungsten (Mactung) deposit, Yukon and District of Mackenzie, Canada.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.413.

See H-5

FORBES,D.L.
Late Quaternary sea levels in the southern Beaufort Sea.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-18, 1980, pp.75-87, ill.,maps.

See L-8

H-41 GORDEY,S.P. BINS

Stratigraphy, structure and tectonic evolution of southern Pelly Mountains in the Indigo Lake area, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 318, 1981. 44p., ill.,maps.

A geological map of part of the region; a subdivision of the stratigraphic column, with a description of the petrography, stratigraphic relations, age and correlation of each unit; and an outline of the tectonic evolution of Pelly Mountains. Field work was done during 19 weeks of 1974 to 1976. 60 refs.

Indigo Lake Area / Pelly Mountains / Structural Geology

H-42 GORDEY,S.P. and others. BINS

Stratigraphic framework of southeastern Selwyn Basin, Nahanni map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie by S.P.Gordey, D.Wood and R.G.Anderson.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.395-398, ill.,map.

Summarizes highlights of the bedrock geology studied during the 1980 field season. Supplements earlier and more complete descriptions of stratigraphy and structure of the Nahanni area. Includes the Cassiar Platform, Selwyn Basin and Sheldon Lake map area.

Cassiar Platform / Northwest Territories / Selwyn Basin / Sheldon Lake Area / Structural Geology

HOFMANN,H.J. and CECILE,M.P.

Occurrence of Oldhamia and other trace fossils in Lower Cambrian (?) argillites, Niddery Lake map area, Selwyn Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.281-289, ill.,maps.

See H-37

H-43 HTOON,M. BINS
Isotopic age determinations of some metamorphic and igneous rocks from Clinton Creek area, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.65-67, ill.,map.

Reports new isotopic age determinations from Clinton Creek asbestos deposit.

Clinton Creek Area / Geochronology

H-44 HUGHES,O.L. and others. BINS
Upper Pleistocene stratigraphy, paleoecology, and archaeology of the northern Yukon interior, eastern Beringia. 1. Bonnet Plume Basin by O.L.Hughes, C.R.Harington, J.A.Janssens, J.V.Matthews,Jr., R.E.Morlan, N.W.Rutter and C.E.Schweger.

Arctic, vol.34,no.4, Dec. 1981, pp.329-365, ill.,maps. (Yukon Refugium Project, Contribution No. 67)

Based on research conducted since 1974, this initial paper proposes major revisions to Quaternary geological history in northern Yukon. It also presents new data for (1) a study of amino acid racemization emphasizing the analysis of wood samples; (2) a series of well preserved mid-Wisconsinan macrofossil samples; (3) a specimen of the Yukon wild ass; and (4) mid-Wisconsinan microflakes. 110 refs.

Archaeology / Artifacts / Beringia / Bonnet Plume Basin / Fossils / Geochronology / Paleontology / Yukon Refugium Project

JOPLING,A.V. and others.
Stratigraphic, sedimentological and faunal evidence for the occurrence of Presangamonian artefacts in northern Yukon by A.V.Jopling, W.N.Irving and B.F.Beebe.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.3-33, ill.,maps. (Northern Yukon Research Programme, Contribution No. 31)

See B-4

LENZ,A.C.
Llandovery graptolite speciation and zonation, northern Canadian cordillera.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.443.

See H-38

MORIN,J.A.
The McMillan deposit - a stratabound lead-zinc-silver deposit in sedimentary rocks of Upper Paleozoic age.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.105-109, ill.,map

See H-12

ROBERTSON,B.T.
The geology of the Rapid Creek - Big Fish River phosphatic iron formation northern Richardson Mountains, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. p.115.

See H-14

I. GLACIOLOGY AND PERMAFROST

a. Glaciology

I-1 COLLINS,S.G. BINS
Steele Glacier surveying program, Yukon, Canada, 1974 and 1975.

s.l., 1975? 7p.+appendices, map,tables.

Includes field reports to principal investigator, survey data and a preliminary analysis. Surveys were done on Steele, Rusty, Backe and Trapridge glaciers and Hazard Lake.

Backe Glacier / Hazard Lake / Rusty Glacier / Saint Elias Mountains / Steele Glacier / Trapridge Glacier

I-2 HOLDSWORTH,G. BINS
Glaciology: Mt. Logan style.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.60-61, ill.

Reports a 79 day stay during summer 1980, on Mount Logan in order to obtain an ice core. The 103 m core, extracted from the northwest col, is estimated to have a time span of 500 years.

Mount Logan / Snow and Ice

I-3 JOHNSON,P.G. BINS
Grizzly Creek Glacier ice-cored moraine system.

Quaestiones Geographicae, vol.6, 1980, pp.69-78, ill.

Describes the form of the moraine system and its drainage pattern, the processes of degradation acting on the moraine and the controls upon them. 12 refs.

Grizzly Creek / Grizzly Creek Glacier / Kluane National Park

JOHNSON,P.G.
The structure of a talus - derived rock glacier deduced from its hydrology.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.9, Sept. 1981, pp.1422-1430, ill.,maps.

See L-13

LINDSEY,C.C. and others.
Glaciation and the physical, chemical and biological limnology of Yukon lakes by C.C.Lindsey, K.Patalas, R.A.Bodaly and C.P.Archibald.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No.966, May 1981, vi,37p., maps,tables.

See L-15

LIVERMAN,D.G.E.
Sedimentology and drainage history of a glacier dammed lake, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory.

M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Dept. of Geology, 1981. xviii,222p., ill,maps.

See L-16

PERCHANOK,M.S.
History of a glacier-dammed lake on Donjek River, Yukon.

M.A. thesis. Carlton University, Dept. of Geography, 1980. x,111p., ill.,maps.

See L-23

I-4 STENGLE,T.R. and others. BINS
Sampling of glacial snow for pesticide analysis by T.R.Stengle, J.J.Lichtenberg and C.S.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.110.

Summary of project undertaken on Mount Logan to determine how much if any pesticide residue might have been carried there between 1960 and 1970.

Mount Logan / Pesticides / Snow and Ice

b. Permafrost

CLAGUE,J.J.
Natural hazards in Shakwak Valley, southwestern Yukon Territory - implications for economic development.

Geological Society of America, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.402.

See H-23

I-5 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Plans for dealing with frost-heave and thaw settlement, submission 4-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.

Revision of the frost heave/thaw-settlement study program discussed during joint meetings between the Environmental Assessment and Review Panel, Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. and the Northern Pipeline Agency representatives. Includes geotechnical reports on frost heave and on thaw settlement design approaches. Reports indexed separately. 35 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines

I-6 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Plans for dealing with induced icings, submission 4-6. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 9p.

Briefly discusses the potential effects of project-induced icings. Outlines the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project's approach to avoiding any adverse impacts of frost bulb formation around a chilled pipe. Includes ground and stream icings.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines / Snow and Ice

I-7 HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. BINS
Frost heave design approach.

Plans for dealing with frost-heave and thaw settlement, submission 4-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 43p., ill.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. Reviews the various components of the frost heave design process. Assembles the extensive data base available for evaluation of frost heave effects in different soils. 26 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Pipelines

I-8 HARRIS,S.A. BINS
Climatic relationships of permafrost zones in areas of low winter snow-cover.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.64-70, ill.,map.

Discusses a new method of climatic prediction for specific conditions which are fairly widespread in permafrost regions. Also examines the spatial variation of some climatic data from semi-desert to permafrost regions in parts of western North America, including Old Crow, Yukon. 35 refs.

Alaska / Climate / Northwest Territories / Old Crow Area / Snow and Ice

JOHNSTON,G.H.
Roger James Evan Brown, 1931 -1980.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.95-97, ill.

See K-14

JOHNSTON,G.H.
Roger James Evan Brown, 1931-1980, in memoriam.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.4, 1981, pp.443-445, ill.

See K-15

O'BRIEN, E.T. and WHYMAN, A.
Insulated and heat traced polyethylene piping systems: a unique approach for remote cold regions.

Proceedings : Symposium on utilities delivery in arctic regions held March 16, 17, 18, 1976, Edmonton, Alberta, compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1977. pp.309-339, ill., map. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-77-1)

See G-24

WHYMAN, A.D.
Pre-insulated high density polyethylene piping - the evolution of a northern achievement.

Proceedings: second symposium on utilities delivery in northern regions, March 19, 20 and 21, 1979, Edmonton, Alberta, compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1980. pp.187-220, ill., map. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-80-5)

See G-27

J. GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

a. Administration

BAGNALL,J.
Canada's last frontier: tapping the treasure of the continent's frozen north.

Atlas, World Press Review, vol.27,no.2, Feb. 1980, pp.30-31,34, ill.

See D-3

J-1 BRINK,V.C. BINS
The role of non-government organizations whose interests bear on the subject of threatened species and threatened habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. PP.282-284, ill.

Briefly examines the constitutions, positions and influences of public interest groups.

British Columbia / Wildlife

BUNN,C.
Preliminary study: areas of concern in native education, researched from reports and recommendations made by native organizations.

s.l., 1978. ii,28p.

See E-2

CANADA. HOUSE OF COMMONS. STANDING COMMITTTEE ON NORTHERN PIPELINES.
Minutes of proceedings and evidence respecting future business of the committee. First Session, Thirty-second Parliament, Issue no.10. Tuesday, April 21, 1981.

Ottawa, 1981. iii,10p.

See T-25

J-2 D'AOUST,S. BINS
Federal and provincial housing assistance programs available for rural and native clients.

s.l., Canada Mortage and Housing Corporation, 1979. v,142p., tables.

Provides a comprehensive statement about federal and provincial programs from across Canada designed to help rural and native residents deal with their housing programs. Yukon, p.126.

British Columbia / Housing Assistance Programs / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Sociology

DANIELS,H.W.
Native people and the constitution of Canada: the report of the Metis and Non-Status Indian Constitutional Review Commission.

Ottawa, Mutual Press, 1981. 99p., ill.,maps.

See O-4

J-3 FERRIS,P. BINS

Existing practice of environmental assessment in the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops: Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.31-39.

Most projects undertaken in Yukon and Northwest Territories are examined by the Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process. The steps involved in project application are outlined. Problems with environmental assessments are discussed.

Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories

HOBUS,S.T.

Resource roads, concerns of the Yukon Conservation Society.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops: Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.60-63.

See T-17

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981. x,233p., ill.

See D-18

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.

The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon, summary.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981. 18p., ill.

See D-19

J-4 JOHNSON,L. BINS
Governing the Yukon.

Proceedings of the Spring Meeting, 1981 prepared by the Yukon Historical and Museums Association. Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, 1981. pp.1-26.

Presents a chronological outline of government in the Yukon drawn largely from secondary sources and indicates the gaps in current literature.

History / Legislation

MANSELL,R.E.
Telecommunications subsidy policy in northwest Canada and Alaska: a comparison.

M.A. thesis, Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Communication, 1979. xii,289p., ill.,maps.

See T-51

J-5 SMITH,J. BINS
The great constitutional crisis, 1966-1968.

Proceedings of the Spring Meeting, 1981 prepared by the Yukon Historical and Museums Association. Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, 1981. pp.27-40.

Examines federal - territorial relations from 1966 to 1968 regarding Yukon's form of government.

Constitutional Development

J-6 YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION. BINS
Proceedings of the Spring Meeting, 1981. Number One.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, 1981. 40p.

Examines the governing of Yukon and the constitutional crisis 1966-1968. Articles indexed separately.

Constitutional Development

b. Legislation and Law Enforcement

ALASKA.
That intrepid hero, Sergeant Preston.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981, p.39.

See M-2

BOWEN,R.C.
Peace River - Yukon Patrol, 1910.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, pp.23-27, ill.,map.

See T-50

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.
The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981. x,233p., ill.

See D-18

HOWARD PAISH & ASSOCIATES LTD.
The Yukon sport fishery: a policy oriented assessment of sport fishing in Yukon, summary.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981. 18p., ill.

See D-19

HOWARD,G.S.
Soapy Smith, bad man of Skagway.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.25, 1943, pp.27-40, ill.

See K-13

HURSH,C.
An analysis of impaired driving in the Yukon with recommendations for program development.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, 1980. 86p., ill.

See R-4

HURSH,C.
Yukon impaired driving study: phase 2.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, 1981. 99,3p., ill.

See R-5

JOHNSON,L.
Governing the Yukon.

Proceedings of the Spring Meeting, 1981 prepared by the Yukon Historical and Museums Association. Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, 1981. pp.1-26.

See J-4

LONDON,J.
The league of the old men.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.181-193.

See O-7

J-7 MORRISON,W.R. BINS
The North-West Mounted Police and the Klondike Gold Rush.

Journal of Contemporary History (Great Britain), vol.9,no.2, 1974, pp.93-106.

Examines the methods of operation of the NWMP and illustrates the Canadian system of coping with the challenge of a mining frontier. 12 refs.

Klondike Gold Rush

J-8 NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA). BINS
Land use: Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Ottawa, 1981. 9p., ill.,maps.

Information brochure containing answers to questions usually asked regarding the Territorial Land Use Regulations. Describes how the regulations are administered.

Land Use / Northwest Territories / Territorial Land Use Regulations

J-9 NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA). BINS
Northern natural resource development: requirements, procedures, and legislation.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 31p., ill.

Identifies authorizations required. Clarifies the various procedures and legislation involved in natural resource development in Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Economic Development / Northwest Territories

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA).
Report of the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1979. vi,80p., tables.

See D-37

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.
Hazardous wastes in northern & western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.1: Assessment of need.

Calgary, Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with Bissell & Assoc. and SCS Engineers, 1980. x,242p.+appendices, ill.,map.

See D-6

SCARLET AND GOLD.
Mad Trappers' capturer retires from R.C.M.P.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.101, ill.

See K-21

J-10 SCARLET AND GOLD. CAMERON
Northern memories.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.26, 1944, pp.41-43, ill.

Ex-corporal Bill Jealouse, R.N.W.M. Police, carried the mail by dog sled on the forty-five mile trail from Half-Way to Selwyn. The corporal's hardest experience resulted from the 1899 murder in Dawson of Jim Prater and the subsequent transfer of Arthur J. Goddard to the asylum at New Westminster, B.C.

British Columbia / Communications /
Goddard,Arthur J. / Jealouse,Bill / Prater,Jim

SCARLET AND GOLD.
Noted R.C.M.P. officer retires after eventful career.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.98, ill.

See K-22

J-11 SCARLET AND GOLD. CAMERON
The Gold Rush 1895-1898.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.27, 1945, pp.12-16, ill.

Describes the O'Brien murder case of December 25, 1898 to 1900 and the involvement of the North West Mounted Police, especially detective Pennycuick. The victims were Clayson, Relfe and Olsen.

Clayson,Fred / Klondike Gold Rush /
O'Brien,George / Olsen,Lawrence /
Pennycuick,Alexander / Relfe,Lynn

J-12 THOMSON,D.W. BINS

A study of claiming and surveying procedures in relation to mineral (hardrock) properties in Canada.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1971. 105p., maps.

Studies the structure of statute laws and regulations in Canada related to the surveying of mineral properties for the purpose of drawing attention to any inconsistencies, needless duplications, or unsuitabilities in the provision or application of these rules. Yukon, pp.18-23. 10 refs.

British Columbia / Mineral Resources / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Surveys

K. HISTORY

a. General

K-1 **AQUILINA,A.P.** BINS
The Mackenzie: yesterday and beyond.

North Vancouver, Hancock House, 1981. 204p., ill.,maps.

Historical account of the people and places along the Mackenzie River route to the arctic. Includes the Dempster Highway, (pp.70-78) the "Trail of 98" (pp.50-69), Rampart House, Old Crow (pp.79-88), and Canol Project (pp.45-46). 25 refs.

Canol Project / Dempster Highway / Klondike Gold Rush / Old Crow / Rampart House

BASQUE,G.
Yukon ghost town atlas.

Langley, B.C., Sunfire Publications Limited, 1981. 32p., ill.,maps.

See G-16

K-2 **CANADIAN MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION.** BINS
Directory of Canadian museums and related institutions.

Ottawa, 1981. xvi,256p.

Lists over 1500 museum related institutions, major museums associations in Canada and abroad and museums advisors for all provinces. Yukon, pp.195-196.

British Columbia / Directories / Museums / Northwest Territories

K-3 COHEN,S. BINS

The forgotten war: a pictorial history of World War II in Alaska and northwestern Canada.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1981. ix,260p., ill.,maps.

Covers all aspects of military activities in Alaska and northwestern Canada from 1939-1945 using 367 photographs to complement the narrative. Yukon, including Alaska Highway and Canol Project, pp.10-41. 18 refs.

Alaska / Alaska Highway / Canol Project / Northwest Territories / Pipelines

HELM,J., ed.

Vol.6: Subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 1 v., ill.,maps.

See 0-5

JOHNSON,L.

Governing the Yukon.

Proceedings of the Spring Meeting, 1981 prepared by the Yukon Historical and Museums Association. Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, 1981. pp.1-26.

See J-4

K-4 JONASSON,E. EPL

The Canadian genealogical handbook: a comprehensive guide to finding your ancestors in Canada.

Winnipeg, Wheatfield Press, 1978. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. vi,352p., ill.,maps.

Includes information on genealogical research and records, the Public Archives of Canada, overseas research and provincial records and sources. Yukon Territory, pp.343-344.

British Columbia / Genealogy / Northwest Territories

K-5 McCLELLAN,C. BINS
History of research in the subarctic Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.35-42, ill.,map.

Chronological account of information about the Cordilleran Indians from the explorers and fur traders, missionaries, government officials, journalists, photographers, hunters, adventurers, professional anthropologists and natives. Lists classifications and bibliographies. 71 refs.

Native Peoples

K-6 SCARLET AND GOLD. CAMERON
The Yukon draft.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.105, ill.

Brief description of the involvement of the Yukon draft of 1918 from Dawson. Photographs of Flight Lieutenant Hugh Alexander Stewart.

Stewart,Hugh A. / Yukon Draft

SCARLETT AND GOLD.
Taken at Fitzgerald Memorial Barracks Square, Dawson.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.113, ill.

See G-25

b. Biography

K-7 ALASKA. BINS
Johnny Johns...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, p.30, ill.

Brief account of Johnny Johns, big game guide from Carcross, who was honored by the Native Council of Canada in Ottawa, 1981.

Johns,Johnny / Native Peoples

K-8 ALASKA. BINS
Little people, big skies, bring fame to Yukon artist.

Alaska, vol.47,no.3, March 1981, p.76, ill.

Brief biography of Ted Harrison and short description of his latest book, The Last Horizon. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part II, item K-8).

Harrison,Ted

K-9 ALASKA. BINS
Mme. Germaine Service...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.27-28.

Summary of Germaine Service's letter to Whitehorse Star publisher, Bob Erlam.

Service,Germaine

K-10 **BERTON,L.B.** CAMERON

Tales of the Klondike.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.151-155.

Relates the tale of how Bishop Stringer came to be known as the Bishop who ate his boots. Also retells Jim Christie's encounter with a grizzly bear in the Rouge River area.

Bears / Christie,Jim / Stringer,Isaac O.

BERTON,P.

How the Klondike Rush began.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.155-167, ill.

See K-26

K-11 **BUSKE,F.E.** BINS

Sam Dunham - forgotten gold rush poet.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.126-133, ill.

Biographical description of Sam C. Dunham, outlining his literary influence during the Klondike and Alaska gold rushes. Includes exerpts from his poems, many about Dawson.

Alaska / Dawson / Dunham,Sam C. / Klondike Gold Rush / Poetry

K-12 **CALAMAI,M.** NATLIB

This agent was first in the Yukon, began in 1959.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.26, Nov. 2, 1978, pp.39-40, ill.

Biographical account of Eric Wienecke and the development of his travel agency, Yukon Travel, in Whitehorse since 1959.

Tourism / Wienecke,Eric

CROSS,E.
Yukon highway.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.25, 1943, pp.95-96.

See O-2

K-13 HOWARD,G.S. CAMERON
Soapy Smith, bad man of Skagway.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.25, 1943, pp.27-40, ill.

Biographical account of Jefferson Randolph "Soapy" Smith. Includes references to Yukon incidents : Bob Henderson's discovery of gold and N.W.M.P. Inspector Zachary Taylor Wood's trip south from Bennett to Skagway with customs collections and other valuables in June 1898.

Alaska / Law Enforcement / Smith,Soapy / Wood,Zachary T.

K-14 JOHNSTON,G.H. BINS
Roger James Evan Brown, 1931 -1980.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.95-97, ill.

Obituary of Roger Brown who among many other activities conducted field work, between 1962 and 1968, to delineate the southern boundary of permafrost in Canada, including Yukon.

Brown,Roger J.E. / Permafrost

K-15 JOHNSTON,G.H. BINS
Roger James Evan Brown, 1931-1980, in memoriam.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.4, 1981, pp.443-445, ill.

Obituary of a specialist in and investigator of permafrost regions in Canada, including Yukon.

Brown,Roger J.E. / Permafrost

K-16 LAWRANCE,G. CAMERON
Northern doctors.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.27, 1945, pp.68-69.

Brief sketches of medical doctors encountered on the Teslin Trail and in Atlin, British Columbia in 1898. No names are given, though one was a Persian, another came from England on the S.S. Islander and the third became a hotel and sawmill owner in Atlin.

British Columbia / Doctors / Klondike Gold Rush

LONDON,J.
The league of the old men.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.181-193.

See 0-7

K-17 LOVE,A. BINS
Eric Hulten, 1894-1981, in memoriam.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.3, 1981, pp.357-359, ill.

Obituary of Swedish phytogeographer. He compiled the "Flora of Alaska and Yukon" (Yukon Bibliography - to 1963 by J. Lotz, p.148) and "Flora of Alaska and neighboring territories" (Yukon Bibliography - Update 1963-1970, item U-10) as well as others.

Hulten,Eric / Vegetation

K-18 NELSON,A. and NELSON,H. BINS
The dazzle of gold at No.16 Eldorado.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.8-17, ill.

Salome and Thomas S. Lippy, whose No.16 Eldorado was probably the richest claim staked in the Klondike, emerged from Dawson City as millionaires in 1897. 16 refs.

Gold / Klondike Gold Rush / Lippy,Salome / Lippy,Thomas S. / Placer Mining

K-19 QUINLAN,T.A. BINS
The last stampede: letters from the Klondike.

American History Illustrated, vol.10,no.7, 1975, pp.10-21, ill.,map.

Letters dated from February 16, 1898 to June 1, 1904. Author prospected on the Copper River, Alaska and its tributaries as well as in the Klondike District, Yukon from Sept. 1898 to August 1899.

Alaska / Klondike Gold Rush / Personal Narratives / Quinlan,Thomas A.

K-20 S D R and others. BINS
Dorothy H. Peck 1909 to 1980 by S.D.R., E.W. and E.F.R.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, p.46, ill.

Obituary of a climber who at one time operated a doughnut stand in Dawson.

Dawson / Mountaineering / Peck,Dorothy H.

K-21 SCARLET AND GOLD. CAMERON
Mad Trappers' capturer retires from R.C.M.P.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.101, ill.

Brief biographical note about Assistant Commissioner, A.N.Eames, who commanded the hunt for Albert Johnson, the "Mad Trapper of Rat River".

Eames,A.N. / Johnson,Albert E. / Law Enforcement

K-22 SCARLET AND GOLD. CAMERON
Noted R.C.M.P. officer retires after eventful career.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, p.98, ill.

Brief biography of Assistant-Commissioner T.V. Sandys-Wunsch of the R.C.M.P. In 1937 he had been shot at by a Yukon trapper and grazed in the head.

Law Enforcement / Sandys-Wunsch,T.V.

K-23 STIDOLPH,P.A. BINS
A geologist's life in the Yukon.

Detritus (Salisbury), vol.5, 1970, pp.39-40.

Describes the impressions of a Rhodesian geologist regarding his work in the Yukon.

Economic Development / Geography / Geologists

K-24 TAYLOR,E.L.H. BINS
Four years inside a Yukon dog collar.

Queen's Quarterly, vol.66, Winter 1960, pp.664-676.

Autobiographical account of Anglican missionary at the settlements of Champagne and Teslin in the early 1950's. Describes the way of life of Yukon Indians, and the influence of the Europeans, Christianity and the government on them.

Champagne / Missionaries / Native Peoples / Teslin

K-25 VAN LOON,E. BINS
A horny tale from Lake Lebarge; illustration by Erika Nowlan.

Alaska, vol.47,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.42-43, ill.

Describes Eva and Peter van Loon's encounter with a escaped mountain goat from the Yukon Game Farm.

Van Loon,Eva / Van Loon,Peter / Yukon Game Farm

K. HISTORY

c. Klondike Gold Rush

AQUILINA,A.P.
The Mackenzie: yesterday and beyond.

North Vancouver, Hancock House, 1981. 204p., ill.,maps.

See K-1

ARCHIBALD,M.
Grubstake to grocery store: supplying the Klondike, 1897-1907.

Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History, 26, 1981, pp.5-149, ill.

See D-68

K-26 BERTON,P. CAMERON
How the Klondike Rush began.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.155-167, ill.

Retells the sequence of events leading to the discovery of gold on Bonanza Creek and describes the relations between Robert Henderson and George W. Carmacks, the original discoverers.

Biography / Carmacks,George W. / Henderson,Robert

BUSKE,F.E.
Sam Dunham - forgotten gold rush poet.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.126-133, ill.

See K-11

CLIFFORD,H.
Rails north: the railroads of Alaska and the Yukon.

Seattle, Superior Publishing Co., 1981. 200p., ill.,maps.

See T-8

COUTTS,R.
The Palace Grand Theatre, Dawson City, Y.T.: an interpretive history.

Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1981. 121p., ill. (Manuscript Report Series).

See G-17

DRISCOLL,C.R.
Brackett's road to gold.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.4, Winter 1981, pp.8-15, ill.,map.

See T-14

K-27 HAHN,K.W. BINS
White death on the Chilkoot.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.50-65, ill.

Describes the avalanches on the Chilkoot Pass in April 1898, one of which buried nearly 100 stampeders on their way to the Klondike gold fields. Includes anecdotes by Dr. Leon Brock, Adolph Mueller, J.A. Raines, Ed Jaffe and others. Avalanche warnings had been given by the Chilkat Indians and Sam Herron and Jack Cavanaugh, noted guides.

Avalanches / Chilkoot Indians / Chilkoot Pass and Trail / Native Peoples / Personal Narratives

LAWRANCE,G.
Northern doctors.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.27, 1945, pp.68-69.

See K-16

McCOLLOM,P.
Klondike outpost.

Westways, vol.69,no.4, April 1977, pp.20-23,72, ill.

See G-23

MORRISON,W.R.
The North-West Mounted Police and the Klondike Gold Rush.

Journal of Contemporary History (Great Britain), vol.9,no.2, 1974, pp.93-106.

See J-7

NELSON,A. and NELSON,H.
The dazzle of gold at No.16 Eldorado.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.8-17, ill.

See K-18

K-28 NEWELL,D. BINS
Klondike photographer's lode.

Historic Preservation, vol.29,no.2, 1977, pp.14-21, ill.

Following a brief outline of the Klondike Gold Rush, the importance of documentation in photographs is discussed. Describes Eric A. Hegg's work in Dawson and Nome, Alaska. Outlines the goals of the U.S.-Canada Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Parks.

Alaska / Hegg,Eric A. / Klondike Gold Rush International Park / Photographs

QUINLAN,T.A.
The last stampede: letters from the Klondike.

American History Illustrated, vol.10,no.7, 1975, pp.10-21, ill.,map.

See K-19

SCARLET AND GOLD.
The Gold Rush 1895-1898.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.27, 1945, pp.12-16, ill.

See J-11

SERVICE,R.
The shooting of Dan McGrew.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.170-173, ill.

See M-4

L. HYDROLOGY AND HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER

L-1 **ACRES CONSULTING SERVICES LIMITED.** BINS
Granite Canyon development - preliminary study of staged construction.

s.l., Northern Canada Power Commission, 1981.
35p., ill.,maps.

The previous engineering study (see Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1980, item L-1) assisted in this technical study of a concrete arch dam at the Granite Canyon site on the Pelly River. The proposed staged development, however, will result in some cost penalties.

Consultant Reports / Dams / Granite Canyon / Pelly River

ALASKA - BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON CONFERENCE.
Minutes of the third Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference, 14th, 15th and 16th September, 1964, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1964. 18p.

See D-1

ALBRIGHT,L.J. and others.
Microbial dynamics of two subarctic Canadian rivers by L.J.Albright, K.V.Masuda, G.L.Ennis and H.Schreier.

Water Research, vol.14, 1980, pp.1353-62, ill.,maps.

See V-17

L-2 B.C. HYDRO. PUBLIC AFFAIRS. BINS
Liard River hydroelectric development: progress report on engineering and environmental studies.

Vancouver, 1981. 39p., ill.,maps.

Preliminary report of development of two dam sites on the Liard River, collectively called Devils Gorge-Beavercrow. Although the project would be undertaken in British Columbia there would be ramifications felt in Northwest Territories and Yukon, in the Watson Lake and Upper Liard areas.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Upper Liard Area / Watson Lake Area

BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD.
Fisheries investigations along the Klondike Highway section of the prospective Dempster Lateral pipeline route, Yukon Territory, summer and fall, 1977.

Calgary, 1978. 51p.+appendices, maps,tables.

See D-11

CANADA. ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE. (WESTERN REGION).
Priorization of existing measuring locations and identification of overall network requirements.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt. 3B, 1980, pp.107-128, maps,tables.

See C-2

CANADA. ENVIRONMENT CANADA. INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE
A brief guide to online searching the CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT database prepared for the Mackenzie River Basin Study.

Sensitive areas: literature review. WATDOC references. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 1. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Part B: WATDOC references, 1981, 35p.

See G-1

L-3 CANADA. NATIONAL PARKS SERVICE. PLANNING. BINS
The Firth River, Yukon Territory: a wild rivers survey descriptive report.

Ottawa, August 1972. 9p.

Describes the location, access, climate, flora, fauna and recreational opportunities of the Firth River area.

Firth River / Physiography

L-4 CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL NEWSLETTER. BINS
Yukon River Basin Study agreement signed.

Canadian Environmental Control Newsletter, no.187, Jan. 6, 1981, pp.1586-1587.

Announcement of a study to be directed by the Yukon River Basin Committee. It will evaluate management alternatives for the resources of the Yukon River Basin in Canada. The federal as well as the governments of British Columbia and Yukon will be involved as a result of a new agreement under the Canada Water Act.

British Columbia / Canada Water Act / Yukon River Basin

CLAGUE, J.J.
Landslides at the south end of Kluane Lake, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18, no.5, May 1981, pp.959-971, ill., maps.

See G-29

L-5 CLARKE,G.K.C. and MATHEWS,W.H. BINS

Estimates of the magnitude of glacier outburst floods from Lake Donjek, Yukon Territory, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.9, Sept. 1981, pp.1452-1463, ill.,maps.

Lake Donjek was a large reservoir formed when the Donjek Glacier dammed Donjek River. Authors attempt to estimate the likely magnitude of outburst floods from Lake Donjek so that the danger to downstream installations can be assessed. Both the empirical formula of Claque and Matthews and a computer simulation model based on theoretical contributions by Nye are used. 26 refs.

Donjek Glacier / Floods / Lake Donjek

L-6 DAVIES,K.F. BINS

Hydrometric and snow course data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.2, 1981, iv,134p., maps,tables.

Summarizes and describes all of the currently available hydrometric and snow course data pertaining to the Mackenzie River Basin (Liard River drainage, pp.30-37). Also attempts to assess the accuracy and reliability of the data and to assess the adequacy of the existing network for understanding the Mackenzie hydrologic system, (Liard River drainage, pp.75-78).

British Columbia / Climate / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Snow and Ice

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.

Approach to watercrossing design and construction planning, submission 4-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See T-28

L-7 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Design concepts for dealing with stream flow, submission 4-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 8p.

Reviews pertinent information already supplied to the Environmental Assessment and Review Panel and outlines the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project's position with respect to methods and approaches in the matter of design flows.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines

L-8 FORBES,D.L. BINS
Late Quaternary sea levels in the southern Beaufort Sea.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-1B, 1980, pp.75-87, ill.,maps.

Attempts to collate available data pertaining to Late Quaternary sea level fluctuations in the Mackenzie Delta area and in the Southern Beaufort Sea, including Herschel Island, the Yukon coast and Point Barrow, Alaska. 64 refs.

Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Herschel Island / Northwest Territories / Stratigraphy / Yukon Coastal Plain

FOX,I.K., ed.
Pipeline electrification in the Yukon.

Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. ix,46p., ill.,map. (Yukon Water Studies, no.2)

See T-44

L-9 FOX,M.F. BINS
An exploratory study of fluvial sites and processes in the Mackenzie, Liard and lower Fort Nelson rivers.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 5, 1979, iv,45p., ill.,maps.

Provides an overview of erosion and deposition as well as data on progress of erosion and deposition at selected sites on Liard, lower Fort Nelson and Mackenzie rivers. A variety of thematic and topographic maps and sequential aerial photographs for a period between 1948 and 1975 were used. 17 refs.

British Columbia / Erosion / Liard River / Mapping and Air-photo Interpretation / Northwest Territories

GREY,B.J.
Notes on erosion maps of Liard and Fort Nelson valleys.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 2, appendix E, pp.287-300, ill.,maps.

See G-7

L-10 GREY,B.J. and others. BINS
Spring flood by B.J.Grey, D.A.Sherstone, J.C.Anderson and S.Fogaras.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, xxii,309p., ill.,maps.

Discusses the hydroclimatic setting of the Liard River Basin spring flood, ice breakup in the Liard Basin, and suspended sediment study results. Appendices are indexed separately. 37 refs.

British Columbia / Climate / Floods / Liard River / Liard River Basin / Northwest Territories / River Breakup

L-11 GUMMER,W.D. and BLOCK,H.O. BINS
Proposed water quality network.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin Study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt.4B, 1980, pp.115-143, map,table.

The proposed network consists of 31 monitoring locations, 14 of which are presently active in the Mackenzie River Basin, including the Liard River in Yukon, pp.132-133.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Water Quality

L-12 HILDEBRANDT-YOUNG & ASSOCIATES LTD. BINS
Market forecast, electric energy requirements in the Yukon Territory 1980/81 - 2000/2001.

Winnipeg, 1981. v,100p., tables.

Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission. Discusses the basis for electrical demand, preparation of electrical demand forecasts, and electrical load forecasts for various locations.

Consultant Reports / Townsites and Settlements

IAN HAYWARD AND ASSOCIATES LTD.
Estimation of costs for construction, operation and maintenance of transmission lines and associated facilities to provide electric power to operate compressor stations for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Yukon.

Pipeline electrification in the Yukon edited by I.K. Fox. Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. pp.9-23, ill., map. (Yukon Water Studies, no.2)

See T-45

L-13 JOHNSON,P.G. BINS
The structure of a talus - derived rock glacier deduced from its hydrology.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.9, Sept. 1981, pp.1422-1430, ill.,maps.

Presents the results of an experiment in the use of hydrological parameters to study the internal structure of a rock glacier at the head of Grizzly Creek in southwestern Yukon. 19 refs.

Glaciology / Grizzly Creek / Rock Glaciers

L-14 KRATT,L.F. and FERNET,D.A. BINS
Winter studies of selected watercourses along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, Environmental Management Associates, 1981. 28p.+appendices, maps.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. Investigation during February and March 1981 of selected water courses along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route which are included in spreads presently identified for winter construction. Sampling to determine presence or absence of fish, overwintering areas, water quality, discharge rates, ice conditions and bank and substrate conditions was done.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Fish / Pipelines / Snow and Ice / Water Quality

L-15 LINDSEY,C.C. and others. BINS
Glaciation and the physical, chemical and biological limnology of Yukon lakes by C.C.Lindsey, K.Patalas, R.A.Bodaly and C.P.Archibald.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No.966, May 1981, vi,37p., maps,tables.

Presents a preliminary limnological characterization of 91 Yukon lakes with data on lake morphometry, temperature, chemical composition, zooplankton species present and abundance, and fish species present. Most of the lakes sampled are situated in glaciated terrain. 55 refs.

Glaciology / Fish and Fisheries / Invertebrates

L-16 LIVERMAN, D.G.E. BINS

Sedimentology and drainage history of a glacier dammed lake, St. Elias Mountains, Yukon Territory.

M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, Dept. of Geology, 1981. xviii,222p., ill,maps.

Proposes a model for the historical development of ice dammed lakes which was tested against observation of "Hazard Lake's" filling and drainage in 1979. Lake processes were investigated during the filling stage. 67 refs.

Glaciology / Hazard Lake / Saint Elias Mountains / Sedimentation / Steele Glacier / Theses

L-17 MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE. BINS

Daily hydrologic model user manual. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 8.

s.l., 1981. viii,184p., ill.,maps.

A report under the 1978-81 federal-provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin. Describes the SIMPAK computer program and how it is used to model the Mackenzie River system which includes the Liard River (pp.159-174). Examines the flow routing procedures used by the program and describes how input data is formulated to define the model.

British Columbia / Computer Programs / Liard River / Northwest Territories

L-18 MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE. BINS
Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5.

s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

A report under the 1978-81 federal-provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin. Contains the background reports used in the development of a hydrometeorologic network design for the Mackenzie River Basin, including the Liard River. The five parts comprise a review of previous network studies, hydrometric and snow course networks, meteorologic networks, water quality networks and sediment networks. Relevant reports are indexed separately. 30 refs.

British Columbia / Climate / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Sedimentation / Snow and Ice / Water Quality

L-19 MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE. BINS
Hydrometeorologic network design: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 4.

s.l., 1981. vii,101p., ill.,maps.

A report under the 1978-81 federal-provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin. Based largely on a report by Hydrocon Engineering (Continental) Ltd. and Reid Crowther & Partners Ltd., with some additions. Report summarizes component studies - hydrometric, snow, meteorologic, water quality and sediment - and presents an overall coordinated network design. Includes Liard and Peel river areas in Yukon. 32 refs.

British Columbia / Climate / Liard River Area / Northwest Territories / Peel River Area / Snow and Ice / Soils / Water Quality

L-20 MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE. BINS

Mackenzie River Basin Study report. A report under the 1978-81 Federal - Provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin.

s.l., 1981. xxii,231p., ill.,maps.

Describes a study of the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin undertaken 1978-81. Includes people, resources, the basin, drainage subbasins, alluvial ecosystems, spring breakup, water data needs and implications for the future.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Water Management

L-21 MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE. BINS

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3.

s.l., 1981. 1v.,2 fiche, ill.,maps.

A report under the 1978-81 federal-provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin. Includes a study of the Liard River Basin during the breakup periods of 1978-80. Also contains reports on the mesoclimate of the Mackenzie Delta and the breakup of the Athabasca and Peace rivers. Relevant chapters indexed separately. 120 refs.

British Columbia / Climate / Liard River / Liard River Basin / Northwest Territories / River Breakup

MEERES,L.S.

An assessment of existing meteorological networks and data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 3A, 1980. v,106p., maps,tables.

See C-3

L-22 MONENCO CONSULTANTS PA~IFIC LTD. BINS
Mid-Yukon feasibility study.

Vancouver, 1980. 6v., ill.,maps.

Report of results of engineering, cost investigation and studies which define a similar arrangement to the 1975 concept of mid-Yukon power development in the Carmacks area. The power development would include the Eagle's Nest Bluff and Rink Rapid sites.

Carmacks Area / Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Eagle's Nest Bluff / Rink Rapid Area / Yukon River

L-23 PERCHANOK,M.S. BINS
History of a glacier-dammed lake on Donjek River, Yukon.

M.A. thesis. Carlton University, Dept. of Geography, 1980. x,111p., ill.,maps.

Covers glacier-dammed lakes in general; provides a brief glacial history of the Saint Elias Mountains and examines the landforms of Lake Donjek on the Donjek River in terms of geochronology, sedimentation and climate. 57 refs.

Donjek River / Glaciology / Geochronology / Saint Elias Mountains / Sedimentation / Theses

L-24 SCHREIER,H. and others. BINS
Variations in water quality during winter in two Yukon rivers with emphasis on dissolved oxygen concentration by H.Schreier, W.Erlebach and L.Albright.

Water Research, vol.14, 1980, pp.1345-1351, ill.,maps.

Describes the spatial and temporal variability of a number of water quality parameters in two distinctly different watersheds, Swift and Ogilvie rivers, with particular emphasis on dissolved oxygen concentrations. Observations were carried out between 1977 and 1978.

Alaska / Oglivie River / Swift River / Water Quality

L-25 SHAWINIGAN ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LIMITED. BINS

Teslin River hydro power study.

Calgary, 1980. 110p+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission. Report of a preliminary study of the hydro power potential of the Teslin River. Discusses the most promising site and presents a capital cost estimate for a complete project together with an analysis of the cost of energy. The reservoir would straddle the Yukon - British Columbia border. 23 refs.

British Columbia / Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Dams / Teslin River

L-26 SHERSTONE,D.A. BINS

Breakup observations: 1978.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix A, pp.229-251, ill.

Records breakup observations on the Liard River from April 9 to May 18, 1978. Monitoring was done from the Fort Nelson, British Columbia area to the Norman Wells, Northwest Territories area.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / River Breakup

L-27 SHERSTONE,D.A. BINS

Breakup observations: 1979.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix B pp.253-263, ill.

Records breakup observations on the Liard River from April 21 to May 17, 1979. Monitoring was done from the Fort Nelson, British Columbia area to the Fort Simpson, Northwest Territories area.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / River Breakup

L-28 SHERSTONE,D.A. BINS

Breakup observations: 1980.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix C, pp.265-277, ill.

Records breakup observations on the Liard River from April 14 to May 3, 1980. Monitoring was done from the Fort Nelson, British Columbia area to the Fort Simpson, Northwest Territories area.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / River Breakup

STRANG,D.

Economics of pipeline electrification in the Yukon.

Pipeline electrifcation in the Yukon edited by I.K.Fox. Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. pp.25-46, ill.,map. (Yukon Water Studies, no.2)

See T-47

L-29 TERROUX,A.D.D. BINS

Thermal infrared imagery and photography of Liard and Fort Nelson river confluences, 1979-80.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 3, xiii,122p., ill.,maps.

Account of a study undertaken from 1978 to 1980 of the mixing of the waters of the Liard and Fort Nelson rivers with selected tributaries as determined by thermal infrared and photographic remote sensing. 17 refs.

Air-photo Interpretation / British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Remote Sensing

THOMPSON, J.P.
Aluminum smelting in the Yukon: an assessment of economic viability.

Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. xii, 118p., ill. (Yukon Water Studies, no.1)

See D-40

L-30 WAROWAY, A. BINS
Introduction.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 1, 3p.

Outlines the contents of this supplement volume and emphasizes the importance of the process and progress of the Liard River spring breakup to the Mackenzie River breakup.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / River Breakup

L-31 WATER SURVEY OF CANADA. BINS
Review of network reports.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.1, 1980, iii, 44p.

Provides a summary of analytical network planning procedures and of the information needed for their implementation during the early stages of network growth.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

L-32 WATER SURVEY OF CANADA. BINS
Sediment data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.5, 1981, vi,36p. maps,tables.

Edited version of the draft report "Sediment data in the Mackenzie River Basin, for inclusion in the Appendix to the network design report". Comprises a discussion of sediment data in the basin (Liard River drainage, pp.13-14) and an assessment of accuracy, reliability and adequacy of existing sediment data (Liard River drainage, p.33).

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Sedimentation

L-33 WATT,E.R. and TEMPLE,J.H. BINS
Summary of available water quality information.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.4A, 1979, ix,114p., maps,tables.

Summarizes and describes all the currently available water quality data pertaining to the Mackenzie River Basin, including Liard River drainage, pp.52-59,99.

British Columbia / Liard River / Northwest Territories / Water Quality

M. LITERATURE

a. Adult Fiction

M-1 GEDDES, G., ed. CAMERON

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest.

Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975.
xv, 336p., ill.

Collection of short stories and poems from and about northwestern Canada, mainly British Columbia and Yukon. Stories and poems about Yukon are mainly on pp.151-193. Relevant items indexed separately.

British Columbia / Native Peoples / Poetry

b. Juvenile Literature

M-2 ALASKA. BINS
That intrepid hero, Sergeant Preston.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981, p.39.

Brief description of a comic strip to be developed by Lone Ranger Television in New York, about Sergeant Bill Preston of Yukon and Sergeant Jack Preston of Alaska.

Alaska / Law Enforcement

c. Poetry

M-3 **BEARDSLEY,D.** CAMERON
The only country in the world called Canada.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.168-169, ill.

Poem based on photograph of the M and N Theatre Troupe en route to Dawson in 1907.

M and N Theatre Troupe

BUSKE,F.E.
Sam Dunham - forgotten gold rush poet.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.126-133, ill.

See K-11

GEDDES,G., ed.
Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest.

Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975.
xv,336p., ill.

See M-1

M-4 **SERVICE,R.** CAMERON
The shooting of Dan McGrew.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.170-173, ill.

Describes what happened in the Malamute Saloon to dangerous Dan McGrew.

Klondike Gold Rush

N. MOUNTAINEERING

N-1 ARNOLD,D. BINS

Thin air.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.270-274, ill.

Reprint from University of Toronto Medical Journal, vol.55,no.5, May 1978, pp.106-109. Describes a test subject's experiences as part of the High Altitude Physiology Study on Mount Logan in 1977.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-2 AUGER,T. BINS

Mt. Logan diary.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.39-40.

A climb of Mount Logan is marred by a 2000 ft. fall by two team members of a party of ten: Tim Auger and Peter Perren.

Auger,Tim / Mount Logan / Perren,Peter

N-3 BROWN,C. BINS

Thin air - a mountain journal, 1975.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.176-197.

Describes the author's experiences as one of the members of the eighth high altitude physiology study on Mount Logan.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-4 COLGAN, N. BINS
Lowell/Kaskawulsh Glacier ski traverse.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, pp.76-77, ill.

Brief account of the ski tour from the toe of the Lowell Glacier to the Kaskawulsh Glacier.

Kaskawulsh Glacier / Lowell Glacier / Skiing

N-5 DAVIS, S. BINS
The west ridge of Mt. Logan.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, pp.80-82, ill.

Account of the Mt. Logan West Ridge Expedition in June, July 1979.

Mount Logan

N-6 DELLAVALLE, G. BINS
Solitaire a Keele Peak = solo ascent of Keele Peak.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, pp.82-83, map.

Description of a solo ascent of Keele Peak during August 1978.

Keele Peak

N-7 EASON, J. BINS
1980 ptarmigan expedition of Alaska and California to the Hubbard Massif.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.78-79, ill.

Detailed climbing report of return expedition from Kluane Lake to Mount Hubbard in late May 1980. Includes an attempt on Mount Kennedy.

Alaska / Mount Hubbard / Mount Kennedy

N-8 FRAYSER,R. and others. BINS

Control of the retinal circulation at altitude by R.Frayser, G.W.Gray and C.S.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.103-105, table.

Reprint from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.37,no.3, Sept. 1974, pp.302-304, (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1975, item N-2). Describes one of the experiments undertaken for the High Altitude Physiology Study on Mount Logan. Retinal blood flow was measured in six normal volunteers who had been at an altitude of 17,500 ft. for 5-9 days. 22 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-9 FRAYSER,R. and others. BINS

Hormonal and electrolyte response to exposure to 17,500 ft. by R.Frayser, I.D.Rennie, G.W.Gray and C.S.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.122-128, ill.

Reprint from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.38,no.4, April 1975, pp.636-642. Reports the changes in plasma renin, aldosterone, and cortisol levels as well as body fluid compartment and electrolyte changes which occurred in young men who either were given acetazolamide prior to being flown to 17,500 ft. on Mount Logan or who spent several days at approximately 10,000 ft. before flying to the higher level. 29 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-10 FRAYSER,R. and others. BINS
Retinal hemorrhage at high altitude by R.Frayser, C.S.Houston, A.C.Bryan, I.D.Rennie and G.Gray.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980. pp.16-17, ill.

Reprinted from New England Journal of Medicine, vol. 282, May 21, 1970, pp.1183-1184. (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item N-6). Reports on the frequent occurrence of retinal hemorrhage, often asymptomatic, in 25 persons exposed to high altitude on Mount Logan in 1969.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-11 FREESE,L. BINS
Kluane report 1980.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, p.76.

The 1980 climbing season included 30 groups with a total of 158 people.

Kluane National Park

N-12 FREESE,L. and EASON,J.E. BINS
Climbs and expeditions: Yukon Territory.

American Alpine Journal, vol.23,issue 55, 1981, pp.194-196.

Includes two reports: one of climbing activity in Kluane Nationa l Park on Mount Logan and Mount Kennedy and the other a description of a climb in May 1981 on Mount Hubbard.

Kluane National Park / Mount Hubbard / Mount Kennedy / Mount Logan

N-13 GRAY,G.W. BINS
Cumulative experience on high altitude operations from the Mount Logan expeditions.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.80-88.

Prepared for the Tenth Commonwealth Defense Conference on Operational Clothing and Combat Equipment, Canada, 1972. Includes shelters, clothing, rations, radio communications, air support, physiological problems. Describes the Mount Logan research facility. (See also Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item N-8.)

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Public Health / Physiology

N-14 GRAY,G.W. and others. BINS
Carbon dioxide response curves at altitude by G.W.Gray, D.Sinclair, A.C.Bryan and C.S.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.49-53, ill.

Reprinted from Aerospace Medicine, vol.42,no.10, Oct. 1971, pp.1069-1073. (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item N-9). Carbon dioxide response curves, using a rebreathing technique, were done on a group of 10 volunteer subjects pretreated with acetazolamide before ascent to 5400 m on Mount Logan. In addition, 9 members of the support group, who had been at 5400 m for about 4 weeks were also studied. Six subjects were studied in an altitude chamber. 15 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-15 GRAY,G.W. and others. BINS

Changes in the single-breath nitrogen washout curve on exposure to 17,600 ft. by G.W.Gray, D.M.McFadden, C.S.Houston and A.C.Bryan.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.171-175, ill.

Reprint from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.39,no.4, Oct. 1975, pp.652-656. Presents data from 23 subjects collected over two summers for the Mount Logan High Altitude Physiolcgy Project. Single-breath nitrogen washout curves were done at various altitudes. 22 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-16 GRAY,G.W. and others. BINS

Control of acute mountain sickness by G.W.Gray, A.C.Bryan, R.Frayser, C.S.Houston and I.D.B.Rennie.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.54-57, ill.

Reprinted from Aerospace Medicine, vol.42,no.1, Jan. 1971, pp.81-84. (Yukon Bibliography - Updte to 1977, item N-11). Describes the 1968 and 1969 clinical trials of acetazolamide and furosemide as carried out at 17,500 ft. (5400 m) on Mount Logan. 11 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine

N-17 **GRAY,G.W. and others.** BINS

Effect of altitude exposure on platelets by G.W.Gray, A.C.Bryan, M.H.Freedman, C.S.Houston, W.F.Lewis, D.M.McFadden and G.Newell.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.167-170, ill.

Reprint from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.39,no.4, Oct. 1975, pp.648-652. Presents results of studies to investigate the effect of altitude exposure on platelets, and to determine if lung sequestration plays a role. Sixteen subjects were examined in both a simulated altitude decompression chamber and on Mount Logan at various altitudes. 18 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-18 GRAY,G.W. and others. BINS

Phase IV volume of the single-breath nitrogen washout curve on exposure to altitude by G.W.Gray, I.D.B.Rennie, C.S.Houston and A.C.Bryan.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.63-66, ill.

Reprint from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.35,no.2, Aug. 1973, pp.227-230. Concludes that no measurable increase in the pulmonary interstitial fluid volume occurred with altitude exposure at the time intervals in which it was measured. 12 subjects were studied on Mount Logan as part of the High Altitude Physiology Study. 16 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-19 GRAY,G.W. and HARTLIN,E.M. BINS
High altitude land operations.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.67-79.

Reprint of Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine Report No. 851. (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item N-12). Manual prepared for high altitude land operation units. It is based on experience from the Mount Logan expeditions, and deals briefly with medical, communication and logistic problems.

Communications / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Public Health

N-20 HAGEN,B. BINS
Pulmonary oedema on Mt. Logan's east ridge.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, pp.78-80,83, ill.

Describes a climb of Mount Logan's east ridge during which one of the climbers suffers from cerebral and pulmonary oedema and frostbite. A short note of advice on Yukon mountaineering follows.

Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine

N-21 HOUSTON,C.S. BINS
History of the Arctic Institute's High Altitude Physiology Study.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.2-9.

Presents the history of the High Altitude Physiology Study from its inception in 1966 to 1979 on Mount Logan. Includes objectives, personnel, yearly programs and problems.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-22 HOUSTON,C.S. BINS
Introductory address: lessons to be learned from high altitude.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.287-293.

Reprint from Postgraduate Medical Journal, vol.55, July 1979, pp.447-453. Provides a historical account of man's experience with the high altitude environment and important stages in the understanding of its physiological effects. Reviews the Mount Logan High Altitude Physiology Study.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-23 HOUSTON,C.S. and McFADDEN,M. BINS
Long term effects of altitude on the eye.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? p.294.

Reprint from the Lancet, July 7, 1979. Letter to the editor providing information on notable changes in retinal circulation at high altitude (above 5000 m) as experienced on Mount Logan.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-24 HOUSTON,C.S., ed. BINS
High Altitude Physiology Study - collected papers.

Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? 367p., ill.,maps.

Collection of papers describing the establishment of the High Altitude Physiology Study laboratory, what was done in and around it and to what purpose. Individual papers are indexed separately. 925 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-25 JOHNSON,H.,III BINS
1980 Alaskan St. Elias expedition.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, p.79-80, ill.

Report of a four member climbing expedition to Mount Newton's summit in mid-May, 1980.

Mount Newton

N-26 JONES,D. and others. BINS
Mt. Logan by D.Jones, J.Richardson, F.Mohling and R.Kelly.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.76-78, ill.

Four separate brief reports of climbs on Mount Logan: Hummingbird, Catenary, Centennial and East ridges respectively.

Mount Logan

N-27 KODAMA,S. BINS
Mt. Queen Mary.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, p.76.

Brief description of an attempt on Mt. King George with an accomplished ascent of Mt. Queen Mary.

Mount King George / Mount Queen Mary

N-28 LaBELLE,J.C. BINS
High mountain anecdotes.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.43-48.

Reprinted from Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.55, 1972, pp.26-27. Describes several unusual incidents on Mount Logan, including birds becoming lost at high altitude. Participation in the High Altitude Physiology Study over several years involved the ascent of Mount Logan.

Birds / High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Personal Narratives

N-29 LAPIERRE,N. BINS

Quebec mountain team on Logan 78.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, pp.76-77,79, ill.

Account of the team's ascent of Mount Logan, July 6, 1979.

Mount Logan

N-30 MANSELL,A. and others. BINS

Changes in pulmonary PV characteristics of human subjects at an altitude of 5,366 m by A.Mansell, A.Powles and J.Sutton.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.359-363, ill.

Reprint from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.49,no.1, 1980, pp.79-83. Presents and examines data obtained from seven young adults. Lung mechanics were measured at 90 m and again after 9-30 days of exposure to 5,366 m on the summit plateau of Mount Logan. 30 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-31 MARSHALL,P.S. BINS

Living on Mount Logan.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.208-210, ill.

Reprint from Alaska, vol.42,no.3, March 1976, pp.44-47, ill. Describes author's experiences on Mount Logan during a two month stay with the High Altitude Physiology Study team in May, June and July, 1974.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan

N-32 MEDICAL WORLD NEWS. BINS
Clinical research at 17,500 feet.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.29-32, ill.

Reprinted from Medical World News, Jan. 2, 1970. Describes briefly the various studies undertaken by the High Altitude Physiology Study Group, under the direction of C.S. Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-33 NORRIE, B. BINS
A traverse of Mt. Logan.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.8-10, ill.

Ski mountaineering and climbing of Mount Logan via the East Ridge and King Trench in June 1980.

Mount Logan / Skiing

N-34 PIZZO, C. BINS
Climb and expeditions: Alaska.

American Alpine Journal, vol.23, issue 55, 1981, pp.168-169.

Report of a June 1981 climb and traverse of Mount Saint Elias from Yakutat, Alaska to the Newton Glacier.

Alaska / Mount Saint Elias / Newton Glacier

N-35 POWLES,A.C.P. and others. BINS

Sleep hypoxemia at altitude: its relationship to acute mountain sickness and ventilatory responsiveness to hypoxia and hypercapnia by A.C.P.Powles, J.R.Sutton, G.W.Gray, A.L.Mansell, M.McFadden and C.S.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.221-229, ill.

Reprint from Environmental Stress: individual human adaptations edited by L.J. Folinsbee, J.A. Wagner, J.F. Borgia, B.L. Drinkwater, J.A. Gliner and J.F. Bedi. Proceedings of a symposium held at the University of California, Santa Barbara, Aug.31 - Sept.3, 1977. pp.373-381. Describes the 1976 and 1977 High Altitude Physiology Studies of sleep hypoxemia conducted on Mount Logan with 20 subjects. 23 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-36 REHMER,J.A. BINS

Mt. Logan east ridge attempt.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, pp.79-81.

Brief description of the 11 June 1978 Alaska - Colorado Expedition to Mount Logan's east ridge during poor weather conditions.

Mount Logan

N-37 RENNIE,D. BINS

High science, present and future.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980. pp.278-279.

Reprint from the New England Journal of Medicine, vol.301,no.24, Dec. 13, 1979, pp.1329-1331. Compares the Mount Everest high altitude physiological studies with those being undertaken on Mount Logan. 18 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-38 RENNIE,D. and others. BINS
Urine and plasma proteins in men at 5,400 m by D.Rennie, R.Frayser, G.Gray, and C.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.58-62, tables.

Reprinted from Journal of Applied Physiology, vol.32,no.3, March 1972, pp.369-373. Compares urine protein excretion in human volunteers at low altitude with their proteinuria either in the 4 days immediately after sudden ascent, or 6 weeks after slower ascent, to an altitude of 5,400 m on Mount Logan. 38 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-39 RENNIE,I.D. BINS
Medical problems at high-altitude sites and the Mount Logan, Yukon, high camp.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.23-28, table.

Describes organization and accessibility of the Mount Logan high camp, season facilities, physiological considerations, acute mountain sickness and medical problems.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-40 RICKER,K. BINS
Keele Peak.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, p.82.

Brief description of Keele Peak's climbing record with a request for further climbing accounts of the area.

Keele Peak / Selwyn Mountains

S D R and others.
Dorothy H. Peck 1909 to 1980 by S.D.R., E.W. and E.F.R.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, p.46, ill.

See K-20

N-41 SAITO,H. BINS
The Aspen Club on Mt. Kennedy.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, p.79.

Brief report of six members' climb to Mount Kennedy's summit on 23 May, 1980.

Mount Kennedy

N-42 SCHOEMPERLEN,D. BINS
Avalanche fatalities in North American mountaineering.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.54-56, ill.

Includes information on avalanche fatalities involving climbers, 1930 to March 1979 in North America. Five accidents and thirteen fatalities are recorded for Yukon.

Avalanches / Statistics

N-43 SHERMAN,P. BINS
Cloud walkers: six climbs on major Canadian peaks.

Toronto, Macmillan of Canada, 1965. 161p., ill.,maps.

Includes climbs of five mountains in Alaska and British Columbia, as well as the 1925 ascent of Mount Logan in Yukon led by Albert H. MacCarthy (pp.1-38).

Alaska / British Columbia / MacCarthy,Albert / Mount Logan

N-44 SUTTON, J.R. BINS

High altitude research in the Canadian Yukon.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.350-352, ill.

Reprint from Health, Spring 1980; originally appeared in Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.61, 1978, p.63 (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, part I, item N-24). Summarizes the history, scientific studies and funding of the High Altitude Physiology Study on Mount Logan.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-45 SUTTON, J.R. and others. BINS

Effect of acetazolamide on hypoxemia during sleep at high altitude by J.R.Sutton, C.S.Houston, A.L.Mansell, M.D.McFadden, P.M.Hackett, J.R.A.Rigg and A.C.P.Powles.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S.Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.275-277, ill.

Reprint from the New England Journal of Medicine, vol.301, Dec.13, 1979, pp.1329-1331. Presents data from a study of nine healthy mountaineers at 5360 m and 32 normal men at sea level. The effects of acetazolamide were observed in both studies. 19 refs.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-46 SUTTON, J.R. and others. BINS

Retinal haemorrhage at altitude by J.R.Sutton, G.W.Gray, M.McFadden, A.C.P.Powles and C.S.Houston.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.353-358, ill.

Reprint from American Alpine Journal, vol.22,no.2, 1980, pp.513-518. (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1980, item Q -2). Examines retinal haemorrhage with reference to altitude of occurrence, predisposed individuals, preciptating factors, clinical significance and management. Supports research conducted by the Mount Logan High Altitude Physiology Studies Group.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

N-47 TAVIK BINS

Seward, Hubbard, Kaskawulsh ski tour.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, p.76.

Brief account of a 30 day ski tour which started 22 May 1978.

Hubbard Glacier / Kaskawulsh Glacier / Seward Glacier / Skiing

UPTON, P.

A pilot's view.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.10-14.

See T-4

N-48 WHITLEY,M. BINS
New small climbing areas near Whitehorse.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, p.82.

Brief description. During summer 1978 several areas with good potential for short climbs were pioneered by Eric Allen and Mary Whitley.

Whitehorse Area

N-49 WIEDEMANN,H. BINS
Research at high altitude explores pulmonary illness at sea level - '77.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980?
pp.106-109, ill.

Reviews the experiments planned for the 1974 High Altitude Physiology Study. Observes the effects of altitude on the study members.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountain Medicine / Physiology

WILLIAMS,A.
A second pilot's view.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980?
pp.14-15.

See T-6

N-50 WOODLAND,C. BINS
Mt. Logan: Warbler Ridge attempt, editing by L. Galea.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.62, 1979, p.81.

Account of the 7 July 1978 fatal accident on Mount Logan involving Mathew Maytag and Dale Sturtz at camp 5 during an attempt of the Warbler Ridge on Mount Logan.

Maytag,Mathew / Mount Logan / Sturtz,Dale

ACHESON, A.W.
Old Crow, Yukon Territory.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol. 6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.694-703, ill.,maps.

See G-14

ALASKA.
A Yukon-based company, Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. (Cancom)...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, p.27.

See T-49

ALASKA.
Johnny Johns...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, p.30, ill.

See K-7

ALASKA.
Let's survive.

Alaska, vol.47,no.9, Sept. 1981, p.37, ill.

See E-1

BASQUE, G.
Yukon ghost town atlas.

Langley, B.C., Sunfire Publications Limited, 1981. 32p., ill.,maps.

See G-16

BERGER,T.
The Berger report: northern frontier, northern homeland.

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.137, April/June 1977, pp.4-33, ill.,map.

See T-23

O-1 BULLER,E. BINS
Indigenous performing and ceremonial arts in Canada: a bibliography. An annotated bibliography of Canadian Indian rituals and ceremonies (up to 1976).

Toronto, Association for Native Development in the Performing and Visual Arts, 1981. x,151p., map.

Provides an introduction to the study of Indigenous peoples' theatre or ceremonialism. Includes relevant references from all major books, articles and reports written from the time of first contact to 1973. The four sections include masks, ceremonial dramas, performing arts and geographic areas (Kutchin, p.42).

Alaska / Bibliographies / British Columbia / Kutchin Indians / Northwest Territories

BUNN,C.
Preliminary study: areas of concern in native education, researched from reports and recommendations made by native organizations.

s.l., 1978. ii,28p.

See E-2

O-2 CROSS,E. CAMERON
Yukon highway.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.25, 1943, pp.95-96.

Describes how George Johnson of Teslin got a four mile road built for his new car.

Biography / Johnson,George / Teslin

0-3 CROW,J.R. and OBLEY,P.R. BINS
Han.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.506-513, ill.,map.

Describes the language, territory, environment, traditional culture, history and culture change of the Han Indians. They occupied central western Yukon and central eastern Alaska. 11 refs.

Alaska / Han Indians

D'AOUST,S.
Federal and provincial housing assistance programs available for rural and native clients.

s.l., Canada Mortage and Housing Corporation, 1979. v,142p., tables.

See J-2

0-4 DANIELS,H.W. BINS
Native people and the constitution of Canada: the report of the Metis and Non-Status Indian Constitutional Review Commission.

Ottawa, Mutual Press, 1981. 99p., ill.,maps.

Documents the views of Metis and Non-Status Indians on the constitution and presents the findings of research undertaken in 1980. Covers rights, culture, communications, land claims, economy and includes the proposed amendments to the Native Rights Provisions of the Constitution Act 1981.

Administration / Constitutional Development / Land Claims / Native Rights / Northwest Territories

DUERDEN,F.
The development and structure of the settlement system in the Yukon.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Library and Information Resources, Government of Yukon, 1981,c1980, 183p., ill.,maps.

See G-18

FULTON,M.J.G. and WHITE,H.
Hostel study: a report submitted to the Yukon Territorial government.

Whitehorse, 1970. 12,9 p., tables.

See R-1

GEDDES,G., ed.
Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest.

Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. xv,336p., ill.

See M-1

HAHN,K.W.
White death on the Chilkoot.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.50-65, ill.

See K-27

0-5 **HELM,J., ed.** BINS
Vol.6: Subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 1 v., ill.,maps.

Provides an encyclopedic summary of the prehistory, history and cultures of the aboriginal peoples of the North American Subarctic. Relevant chapters are indexed separately. Approx. 2,550 refs.

Alaska / Archaeology / British Columbia / History / Northwest Territories

O-6 HONIGMANN,J.J. BINS

Kaska.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.442-450, ill.,map.

Describes the language, territory, history of Indian - White contact and culture of the Kaska who occupy southern Yukon and northern British Columbia. 24 refs.

British Columbia / Kaska Indians

JOHNS,J.

Now, I've noticed...

Alaska, vol.47,no.9, Sept. 1981, p.39.

See G-21

O-7 LONDON,J. CAMERON

The league of the old men.

Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest edited by G. Geddes. Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. pp.181-193.

Describes the deeds and fate of Imber, a native from the Whitefish River area. He had voluntarily surrendered himself to the authorities in Dawson and explained why he had committed so many murders during the 1890's.

Biography / Dawson / Imber / Law Enforcement

McCLELLAN,C.

History of research in the subarctic Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.35-42, ill.,map.

See K-5

O-8 McCLELLAN,C. BINS
Inland Tlingit.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.469-480, ill.,map.

Describes the language, territory, external relations, population, environment and culture of the Inland Tlingit who occupy southern Yukon and northern British Columbia. 32 refs.

British Columbia / Tlingit Indians

O-9 McCLELLAN,C. BINS
Intercultural relations and cultural change in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.387-401, ill.,map.

Stresses the types of change that all Cordilleran natives have experienced from the mid-eighteenth century to the present. Approx. 80 refs.

Alaska / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

O-10 McCLELLAN,C. BINS
Tagish.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.481-492, ill.,map.

Describes the language, territory, environment, external relations, history of Indian - White contact, population and culture of the Tagish who occupy southwestern Yukon and northwestern British Columbia. 23 refs.

British Columbia / Tagish Indians

0-11 McCLELLAN,C. BINS
Tutchone.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.493-505, ill.,map.

Describes the language, environment, territory, external relations, population, history of Indian - White contact and culture in the nineteenth century of the Tutchone Indians. They occupied mainly southern and central Yukon. 18 refs.

Tutchone Indians

0-12 McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G. BINS
Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

Briefly examines the physiography, climate, vegetation, fish, mammals and birds in relation to native locations. Discusses the yearly subsistence patterns, technology, structures, transportation, cooking, containers, social organization, life cycle, beliefs, religion and the arts of the subarctic Cordillerans. 40 refs.

Alaska / British Columbia / Geography / Northwest Territories / Physiography / Wildlife

0-13 ROTH,E. BINS
Historic population structure of a northern Athapaskan bush community: Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory.

Arctic Anthropology, vol.18,no.1, 1981, pp.33-43, ill.,map.

Revised version of paper originally presented in 1979? at the 27th Annual Meeting of the American Society for Ethnohistory, Albany, New York. Demographic materials collected from Old Crow Village have been analyzed in an attempt to delineate the biological ramifications of socially induced sedentism upon the present day Athapaskan population structure. 49 refs.

Demography / Old Crow / Sociology

0-14 SLOBODIN,R. BINS
Kutchin.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.514-532, ill.,map.

Describes the language, territory, environment, societal groupings, culture and history of Indian - White contact of the Kutchin Indians. They occupied northwestern Northwest Territories, northern Yukon (excluding the coast) and northwestern Alaska. 28 refs.

Alaska / Kutchin Indians / Northwest Territories

0-15 SMITH,D. BINS
Renaissance of Indian dancing.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981, p.44, ill.

Brief description of a 1980 gathering of native dancers in the Whitehorse Indian Center.

Dancing / Whitehorse

SMITH,D.F. and others.
Intrinsic defects in the fetal alcohol syndrome: studies on 76 cases from British Columbia and the Yukon Territory by D.F.Smith, G.G.Sandor, P.M.MacLeod, S.Tredwell, B.Wood and D.E.Newman.

Neurobehavioral Toxicology and Teratology, vol.3,no.2, Summer 1981, pp.145-152, ill.

See Q-1

TAYLOR,E.L.H.
Four years inside a Yukon dog collar.

Queen's Quarterly, vol.66, Winter 1960, pp.664-676.

See K-24

YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION.
Annual report to the Commissioner by the Superintendant of Education, 1979-80.

Whitehorse, 1980. 52p., ill.

See E-3

YUKON. DEPT. OF EDUCATION.
Annual report to the Commissioner by the Superintendent of Education, 1972-1973.

Whitehorse, 1973. 31p., tables.

See E-4

YUKON. GOVERNMENT.
Northern Yukon resource management model.

Whitehorse, 1980. 20,9p.+appendix, maps.

See D-7

P. NEIGHBORING TERRITORIES

a. Alaska

ALASKA - BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON CONFERENCE.
Minutes of the third Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference, 14th, 15th and 16th September, 1964, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1964. 18p.

See D-1

ALASKA.
That intrepid hero, Sergeant Preston.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, Oct. 1981, p.39.

See M-2

ALASKA.
The new Skagway-Carcross Highway.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, 1981, p.39, ill.

See T-10

ART PEARSON AND ASSOCIATES.
Fish and wildlife harvest: an update of Yukon statistics and an analysis of the Alaska experience during the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline era.

Exploitation of fish and wildlife, submission 5-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 15p., ill.

See D-9

BARSTOW,R.
Chilkoot fever: following the poor man's route to riches.

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.14-17, ill.,map.

See D-45

BERGER,T.
The Berger report: northern frontier, northern homeland.

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.137, April/June 1977, pp.4-33, ill.,map.

See T-23

BULLER,E.
Indigenous performing and ceremonial arts in Canada: a bibliography. An annotated bibliography of Canadian Indian rituals and ceremonies (up to 1976).

Toronto, Association for Native Development in the Performing and Visual Arts, 1981. x,151p., map.

See O-1

BUSKE,F.E.
Sam Dunham - forgotten gold rush poet.

Alaska Journal, vol.11, 1981, pp.126-133, ill.

See K-11

CANADA. HOUSE OF COMMONS. STANDING COMMITTTEE ON NORTHERN PIPELINES.
Minutes of proceedings and evidence respecting future business of the committee. First Session, Thirty-second Parliament, Issue no.10. Tuesday, April 21, 1981.

Ottawa, 1981. iii,10p.

See T-25

CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER.
Charterways adds 16-day tour to Alaska and Yukon.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.9, March 9, 1978, p.37, ill.

See D-49

CIVIC PUBLIC WORKS.
Yukon winters pose problems for $200 m highway.

Civic Public Works, vol.31,no.9, Sept. 1979, pp.26,28, map.

See T-13

CLARIDGE,F.B. and MIRZA,A.M.
Erosion control along transportation routes in northern climates.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.147-157, ill.,map.

See T-2

CLARK,D.W.
Prehistory of the western subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol. 6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.107-129, ill.,map.

See B-1

CLIFFORD,H.
Rails north: the railroads of Alaska and the Yukon.

Seattle, Superior Publishing Co., 1981. 200p., ill.,maps.

See T-8

COHEN,S.
The forgotten war: a pictorial history of World War II in Alaska and northwestern Canada.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1981. ix,260p., ill.,maps.

See K-3

CROLL,D.O.
Alcan gas route favoured.

Petroleum Economist, vol.44,no.8, 1977, pp.305-306, map.

See T-26

CROPPER,J.P. and FRITTS,H.C.
Tree-ring width chronologies from the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.3, Aug. 1981, pp.245-260, maps,tables.

See D-21

CROW,J.R. and OBLEY,P.R.
Han.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.506-513, ill.,map.

See O-3

DEANE,J.G.
An Arctic challenge: America and Canada can make conservation history. Will they?

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.140, Jan./March 1978, pp.15-17, map.

See V-8

DOUGLAS,G.W. and others.
The rare vascular plants of the Yukon = Les plantes vasculaires rares du Yukon by G.W.Douglas, G.W.Argus, H.L.Dickson and D.F.Brunton.

Syllogeus, No.28, 1981, 61,64p., maps.

See U-3

DRISCOLL,C.R.
Brackett's road to gold.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.4, Winter 1981, pp.8-15, ill.,map.

See T-14

DUTRO,J.T.,Jr
Canadian - United States cooperation on the Alaska - Canada boundary survey.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1978, p.394.

See S-4

EASON,J.
1980 ptarmigan expedition of Alaska and California to the Hubbard Massif.

Canadian Alpine Journal, vol.64, 1981, pp.78-79, ill.

See N-7

FAWCETT McDERMOTT CAVANAGH / POZZI, INC.
OF ALASKA.
Worlds of Alaska and Canada's Yukon: spectacular scenery is just the beginning.

Juneau, Alaska State Division of Tourism, 1981. 131p., ill.,maps.

See D-54

FORBES,D.L.
Late Quaternary sea levels in the southern Beaufort Sea.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-1B, 1980, pp.75-87, ill.,maps.

See L-8

FRANKLIN,M.
Rafting the Yukon, an easy river-ride through gold-rush history.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.3, Autumn 1980, pp.40-45, ill.

See D-56

FRANKLIN,U.M. and others.
An examination of prehistoric copper technology and copper sources in western arctic and subarctic North America by U.M.Franklin, E.Badone, R.Gotthardt and B.Yorga.

Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No.101, 1981. vi,158p. ill.,maps.

See B-2

HARRIS,S.A.
Climatic relationships of permafrost zones in areas of low winter snow-cover.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.64-70, ill.,map.

See I-8

HELM,J., ed.
Vol.6: Subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 1 v., ill.,maps.

See O-5

HILLS,L.V. and SANGSTER,E.V.
A review of paleobotanical studies dealing with the last 20,000 years: Alaska, Canada and Greenland.

Climatic change in Canada edited by C. R. Harington. Syllogeus No. 26, 1980, pp.73-224.

See H-36

HOFMANN,H.J. and CECILE,M.P.
Occurrence of Oldhamia and other trace fossils in Lower Cambrian (?) argillites, Niddery Lake map area, Selwyn Mountains, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.281-289, ill.,maps.

See H-37

HOWARD,G.S.
Soapy Smith, bad man of Skagway.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.25, 1943, pp.27-40, ill.

See K-13

HUNTER,C.
From my corner.

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.140, Jan./March 1978, p.47, ill.

See G-9

HUNTER,C.M.
International caribou: the argument is not over.

Alaska, vol.57,no.6, June 1981, pp.22-23, ill.,map.

See V-11

JANSSENS,J.A.P.
Subfossil bryophytes in eastern Beringia: their paleoenvironmental and phytogeographical significance.

Ph.D. thesis, University of Alberta, Dept. of Botany, 1981. vi,163p.,+appendices, ill.maps.

See U-7

JOHANNSON,P.R.
A study in regional strategy: the Alaska - British Columbia - Yukon conferences.

B.C. Studies, No.28, Winter 1975-76, pp.29-52, table.

See D-5

JONES,D.L. and others.
Microplate tectonics of Alaska - significance for the Mesozoic history of the Pacific coast of North America by D.L.Jones, N.J.Silberling and J.W.Hillhouse.

Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States edited by D.G. Howell and K.A. McDougall. Los Angeles, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 1978. pp.71-74, map. (Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2)

See H-10

LeBLOND,N.R. and REES,W.E.
An international conservation challenge: the porcupine caribou.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp.228-240, maps.

See V-12

McCLELLAN,C.
Intercultural relations and cultural change in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.387-401, ill.,map.

See O-9

McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G.
Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

See O-12

MANSELL,R.E.
Telecommunications subsidy policy in northwest Canada and Alaska: a comparison.

M.A. thesis, Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Communication, 1979. xii,289p., ill.,maps.

See T-51

MORIN,J.A.
Volcanogenic iron and base metal occurrences in Klondike Schist.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.91-97, ill.,maps.

See H-31

NAGORSEN,D.W. and JONES,D.M.
First records of the tundra shrew (Sorex tundrensis) in British Columbia.

Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol.95,no.1, Jan.-March 1981, pp.93-94, map,table.

See V-14

NEWELL,D.
Klondike photographer's lode.

Historic Preservation, vol.29,no.2, 1977, pp.14-21, ill.

See K-28

NORRIS,D.K.
Ogilvie River.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, pp.96-97, maps.

See S-5

PIZZO,C.
Climb and expeditions: Alaska.

American Alpine Journal, vol.23,issue 55, 1981, pp.168-169.

See N-34

QUINLAN,T.A.
The last stampede: letters from the Klondike.

American History Illustrated, vol.10,no.7, 1975, pp.10-21, ill.,map.

See K-19

RICHARDSON,W.J. and JOHNSON,S.R.
Waterbird migration near the Yukon and Alaskan coast of the Beaufort Sea. I. Timing, routes and numbers in spring.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.108-121, ill.,maps.

See V-6

RIMES,L.
Car drivers boost Yukon tourism by 21 percent.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.10, March 22, 1979, p.14.

See D-61

RIMES,L.
Yukon rail passengers drop.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.10, March 22, 1979, p.13.

See D-64

SCHREIER,H. and others.
Variations in water quality during winter in two Yukon rivers with emphasis on dissolved oxygen concentration by H.Schreier, W.Erlebach and L.Albright.

Water Research, vol.14, 1980, pp.1345-1351, ill.,maps.

See L-24

SHAW,A.J.
Ecological diversification among nine species of Pohlia (Musci) in western North America.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.2359-2378, ill.,maps.

See U-8

SHERMAN,P.
Cloud walkers: six climbs on major Canadian peaks.

Toronto, Macmillan of Canada, 1965. 161p., ill.,maps.

See N-43

SHORT,A.D.
Barrier island development along the Alaskan - Yukon coastal plains.

Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part II, vol.90,no.1, Jan. 1979, pp.77-103, ill.,maps.

See G-11

SLOBODIN,R.
Kutchin.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.514-532, ill.,map.

See O-14

SMITH,D.W. and others.
Cold climate utilities delivery design manual by D.W.Smith, S.Reed, J.J.Cameron, G.W.Heinke, F.James, B.Reid, W.L.Ryan and J.Scribner.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1979. 1v., ill.,maps. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report No. EPS-3-WP-79-2).

See G-26

THOMPSON,K.W. and WEINBERG,E.
Report of the inquiry into the White Pass and Yukon Railway and other surface transportation services into and out of the Yukon.

Hull, Canadian Transport Commission, 1980? 2v., ill.,maps.

See T-9

P. NEIGHBORING TERRITORIES

b. British Columbia

ALASKA - BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON CONFERENCE.
Minutes of the third Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference, 14th, 15th and 16th September, 1964, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1964. 18p.

See D-1

ALASKA INDUSTRY.
Cyprus Anvil sees upturn after first quarter losses: expansion programs at Fargo, Vangorda, Dy, and Cirque are underway.

Alaska Industry, vol.13,no.8, Aug. 1981, pp.64-67,77, ill.

See D-32

ALASKA.
The new Skagway-Carcross Highway.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, 1981, p.39, ill.

See T-10

B.C. HYDRO. PUBLIC AFFAIRS.
Liard River hydroelectric development: progress report on engineering and environmental studies.

Vancouver, 1981. 39p., ill.,maps.

See L-2

BOBILLIER,M.
Souvenirs du Yukon: une partie de chasse en haute montagne, I = High mountain hunt, part I.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.3, Autumn 1980, pp.46-51, ill.

See D-25

BOBILLIER,M.
Souvenirs du Yukon: une partie de chasse en haute montagne, II = High mountain hunt, part II.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.4, Winter 1981, p.46-53, ill.,map.

See D-26

BOWEN,R.C.
Peace River - Yukon Patrol, 1910.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, pp.23-27, ill.,map.

See T-50

BOYLE,R.W.
The geochemistry of gold and its deposits (together with a chapter on geochemical prospecting for the element).

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 280, 1979. 584p., ill.,maps.

See H-20

BRINK,V.C.
The role of non-government organizations whose interests bear on the subject of threatened species and threatened habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. PP.282-284, ill.

See J-1

BROWN,D.D.
The effect of smelter - refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1980. Mineral Policy Sector Internal Report, MRI 80/10. 14p., ill.,map.

See T-1

BROWN,R.D.
Provincial spring budgets, 1981/82.

CIM Bulletin, vol.74,no.833, Sept. 1981, pp.109-112, table.

See D-4

BUCKSAR,R.G.
The White Pass and Yukon Railway: past, present and future.

The Michigan Academician, vol.5,no.3, 1973, pp.315-323, map.

See T-7

BULLER,E.
Indigenous performing and ceremonial arts in Canada: a bibliography. An annotated bibliography of Canadian Indian rituals and ceremonies (up to 1976).

Toronto, Association for Native Development in the Performing and Visual Arts, 1981. x,151p., map.

See O-1

BUNNELL,F.L. and WILLIAMS,R.G.
Subspecies and diversity - the spice of life or prophet of doom.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp. 246-259, tables.

See V-1

CANADA. ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE. (WESTERN REGION).
Priorization of existing measuring locations and identification of overall network requirements.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt. 3B, 1980, pp.107-128, maps,tables.

See C-2

CANADA. HOUSE OF COMMONS. STANDING COMMITTTEE ON NORTHERN PIPELINES.
Minutes of proceedings and evidence respecting future business of the committee. First Session, Thirty-second Parliament, Issue no.10. Tuesday, April 21, 1981.

Ottawa, 1981. iii,10p.

See T-25

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL NEWSLETTER.
Yukon River Basin Study agreement signed.

Canadian Environmental Control Newsletter, no.187, Jan. 6, 1981, pp.1586-1587.

See L-4

CANADIAN MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION.
Directory of Canadian museums and related institutions.

Ottawa, 1981. xvi,256p.

See K-2

CIVIC PUBLIC WORKS.
Yukon winters pose problems for $200 m highway.

Civic Public Works, vol.31,no.9, Sept. 1979, pp.26,28, map.

See T-13

CLARIDGE,F.B. and MIRZA,A.M.
Erosion control along transportation routes in northern climates.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.147-157, ill.,map.

See T-2

CLARK,D.W.
Prehistory of the western subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol. 6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.107-129, ill.,map.

See B-1

COUTURE,T.
Bright long-term prospects boost mining investment despite sagging prices.

Trade and Commerce, vol.76,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.48-59, ill.

See D-35

CROLL,D.O.
Alcan gas route favoured.

Petroleum Economist, vol.44,no.8, 1977, pp.305-306, map.

See T-26

D'AOUST,S.
Federal and provincial housing assistance programs available for rural and native clients.

s.l., Canada Mortage and Housing Corporation, 1979. v,142p., tables.

See J-2

DAVIES,K.F.
Hydrometric and snow course data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.2, 1981, iv,134p., maps,tables.

See L-6

DOUGLAS,G.W. and others.
The rare vascular plants of the Yukon = Les plantes vasculaires rares du Yukon by G.W.Douglas, G.W.Argus, H.L.Dickson and D.F.Brunton.

Syllogeus, No.28, 1981, 61,64p., maps.

See U-3

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Revegetation plan, submission 4-7. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. lv., ill.,map.

See U-4

FOX,M.F.
An exploratory study of fluvial sites and processes in the Mackenzie, Liard and lower Fort Nelson rivers.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 5, 1979, iv,45p., ill.,maps.

See L-9

GEDDES,G., ed.
Skookum wawa: writings of the Canadian northwest.

Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1975. xv,336p., ill.

See M-1

GREY,B.J.
Notes on erosion maps of Liard and Fort Nelson valleys.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 2, appendix E, pp.287-300, ill.,maps.

See G-7

GREY,B.J. and others.
Spring flood by B.J.Grey, D.A.Sherstone, J.C.Anderson and S.Fogaras.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, xxii,309p., ill.,maps.

See L-10

GRIFFITHS,G.C.D.
Studies on boreal Agromyzidae (Diptera). XII. Phytomyza and Chromatomyia miners on Astereae (Compositae).

Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol.12,no.3, July 1976, pp.239-278, ill.

See F-2

GUMMER,W.D. and BLOCK,H.O.
Proposed water quality network.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin Study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt.4B, 1980, pp.115-143, map,table.

See L-11

HALL,G.
Canada the 2nd time around.

Quest, vol.10,issue 2, April 1981, pp.3-4,8,10,15,18-20,25-26,28,30,32,34,36, ill.

See L-57

HELM,J., ed.
Vol.6: Subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 1 v., ill.,maps.

See O-5

HILLS,L.V. and SANGSTER,E.V.
A review of paleobotanical studies dealing with the last 20,000 years: Alaska, Canada and Greenland.

Climatic change in Canada edited by C. R. Harington. Syllogeus No. 26, 1980, pp.73-224.

See H-36

HONIGMANN,J.J.
Kaska.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.442-450, ill.,map.

See O-6

JOHANNSON,P.R.
A study in regional strategy: the Alaska - British Columbia - Yukon conferences.

B.C. Studies, No.28, Winter 1975-76, pp.29-52, table.

See D-5

JONASSON,E.
The Canadian genealogical handbook: a comprehensive guide to finding your ancestors in Canada.

Winnipeg, Wheatfield Press, 1978. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. vi,352p., ill.,maps.

See K-4

JONES,D.L. and others.
Microplate tectonics of Alaska - significance for the Mesozoic history of the Pacific coast of North America by D.L.Jones, N.J.Silberling and J.W.Hillhouse.

Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States edited by D.G. Howell and K.A. McDougall. Los Angeles, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, 1978. pp.71-74, map. (Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2)

See H-10

LAWRANCE,G.
Northern doctors.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.27, 1945, pp.68-69.

See K-16

LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr
Geological Survey of Canada: radiocarbon dates XXI.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-7, 1981, 22p., tables.

See H-26

McCLELLAN,C.
Inland Tlingit.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.469-480, ill.,map.

See O-8

McCLELLAN,C.
Intercultural relations and cultural change in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.387-401, ill.,map.

See O-9

McCLELLAN,C.
Tagish.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.481-492, ill.,map.

See O-10

McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G.
Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

See O-12

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Daily hydrologic model user manual. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 8.

s.l., 1981. viii,184p., ill.,maps.

See L-17

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5.

s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See L-18

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Hydrometeorologic network design: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 4.

s.l., 1981. vii,101p., ill.,maps.

See L-19

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Mackenzie River Basin Study report. A report under the 1978-81 Federal - Provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin.

s.l., 1981. xxii,231p., ill.,maps.

See L-20

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3.

s.l., 1981. 1v.,2 fiche, ill.,maps.

See L-21

MEERES,L.S.
An assessment of existing meteorological networks and data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 3A, 1980, v,106p., maps,tables.

See C-3

MONGER,J.W.H. and IRVING,E.
The Canadian cordilleran collage.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.482.

See H-11

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.
Hazardous wastes in northern & western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.1: Assessment of need.

Calgary, Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with Bissell & Assoc. and SCS Engineers, 1980. x,242p.+appendices, ill.,map.

See D-6

RUZICKA,V. and LITTLEJOHN,A.L.
Studies on uranium in Canada, 1980.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.133-144, ill.,maps.

See H-16

SCARLET AND GOLD.
Northern memories.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.26, 1944, pp.41-43, ill.

See J-10

SHAW,A.J.
Ecological diversification among nine species of Pohlia (Musci) in western North America.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.2359-2378, ill.,maps.

See U-8

SHAWINIGAN ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LIMITED.
Teslin River hydro power study.

Calgary, 1980. 110p+appendices, ill.,maps.

See L-25

SHERMAN,P.
Cloud walkers: six climbs on major Canadian peaks.

Toronto, Macmillan of Canada, 1965. 161p., ill.,maps.

See N-43

SHERSTONE,D.A.
Breakup observations: 1978.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix A, pp.229-251, ill.

See L-26

SHERSTONE,D.A.
Breakup observations: 1979.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix B pp.253-263, ill.

See L-27

SHERSTONE,D.A.
Breakup observations: 1980.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix C, pp.265-277, ill.

See L-28

SLANEY,V.R.
Landsat images of Canada - a geological appraisal.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, 102p., maps.

See S-6

STACE-SMITH,R. and others, eds.
Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980, edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Illustrated by H. Hirnschall.

Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. v,302p., ill,maps.

See V-3

TERROUX,A.D.D.
Thermal infrared imagery and photography of Liard and Fort Nelson river confluences, 1979-80.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 3, xiii,122p., ill.,maps.

See L-29

THOMSON,D.W.
A study of claiming and surveying procedures in relation to mineral (hardrock) properties in Canada.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1971. 105p., maps.

See J-12

WAROWAY,A.
Introduction.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 1, 3p.

See L-30

WARREN,P.S. and STELCK,C.R.
Continental margins of western Canada in pre-Jurassic time.

Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, vol.6,no.2, Feb. 1958, pp.29-42, maps.

See H-19

WATER SURVEY OF CANADA.
Review of network reports.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.1, 1980, iii,44p.

See L-31

WATER SURVEY OF CANADA.
Sediment data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.5, 1981, vi,36p. maps,tables.

See L-32

WATT,E.R. and TEMPLE,J.H.
Summary of available water quality information.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.4A, 1979, ix,114p., maps,tables.

See L-33

c. Northwest Territories

ALASKA.
A Yukon-based company, Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. (Cancom)...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, p.27.

See T-49

ALASKA.
With Yukoners giving a good push.

Alaska, vol.47,no.11, Nov. 1981, p.36.

See T-11

ALBERTA. DEPT. OF THE ENVIRONMENT.
Climate of Alberta with data for Yukon and Northwest Territories: tables of temperature, precipitation and sunshine.

Edmonton, 1973 -

See C-1

ANDERSON,A.
Norman Wells and Canol.

Roughnecks and wildcatters by Allan Anderson. s.l., Macmillan, 1981. pp.175-187, ill.

See T-22

B.C. HYDRO. PUBLIC AFFAIRS.
Liard River hydroelectric development: progress report on engineering and environmental studies.

Vancouver, 1981. 39p., ill.,maps.

See L-2

BAGNALL, J.
Canada's last frontier: tapping the treasure of the continent's frozen north.

Atlas, World Press Review, vol.27,no.2, Feb. 1980, pp.30-31,34, ill.

See D-3

BERGER, T.
The Berger report: northern frontier, northern homeland.

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.137, April/June 1977, pp.4-33, ill.,map.

See T-23

BIRD, C.D. and others.
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. II. Macrolichens by C.D.Bird, J.W.Thomson, A.H.Marsh, G.W.Scotter and P.Y.Wong.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.7, July 1981, pp.1231-1252, table.

See U-1

BULLER, E.
Indigenous performing and ceremonial arts in Canada: a bibliography. An annotated bibliography of Canadian Indian rituals and ceremonies (up to 1976).

Toronto, Association for Native Development in the Performing and Visual Arts, 1981. x,151p., map.

See O-1

BUNNELL,F.L. and WILLIAMS,R.G.
Subspecies and diversity - the spice of life or prophet of doom.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp. 246-259, tables.

See V-1

CAINE,T.W. and others.
1981 index to mining assessment reports = 1981 index des rapports d'evaluation des mines by T.W.Caine, R.L.Debicki, J.A.Goodwin and A.F.Wilcox.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Affairs Program, Mining Division, 1981. 270p.

See H-2

CANADA. ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE. (WESTERN REGION).
Priorization of existing measuring locations and identification of overall network requirements.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt. 38, 1980, pp.107-128, maps,tables.

See C-2

CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND FORESTRY. FORESTRY BRANCH.
Annual report: forest insect and disease survey, Alberta - Northwest Territories - Yukon region, 1968.

Ottawa, 1969. 115p., ill.,maps. (Calgary, Forest Research Laboratory, Information Report A-X-22)

See F-1

CANADA. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. FEDERAL ACTIVITIES ASSESSMENT BRANCH.
Proceedings of resource roads workshops: Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981.

Ottawa, 1981. iv,255p., ill.,maps.

See T-12

CANADA. OIL & GAS RESOURCES EVALUATION DIVISION.EXPLORATORY OPERATIONS SECTION.
Schedule of wells, 1920-1980. 1980 amendments, Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory = Repertoire des piuts, 1920-1980. Amendements de 1980, Territoires du Nord-Ouest et Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Non-Renewable Resources Branch, 1981. xxi,52p., tables.

See D-41

CANADIAN MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION.
Directory of Canadian museums and related institutions.

Ottawa, 1981. xvi,256p.

See K-2

CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER.
Intervac plans 10-day summer escorted tours to Yukon, NWT.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.12, April 20, 1978, p.13.

See D-50

CLARIDGE,F.B. and MIRZA,A.M.
Erosion control along transportation routes in northern climates.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.147-157, ill.,map.

See T-2

CLARK,D.W.
Prehistory of the western subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol. 6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.107-129, ill.,map.

See B-1

COHEN,S.
The forgotten war: a pictorial history of World War II in Alaska and northwestern Canada.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1981. ix,260p., ill.,maps.

See K-3

COUTURE,T.
Bright long-term prospects boost mining investment despite sagging prices.

Trade and Commerce, vol.76,no.11, Nov. 1981, pp.48-59, ill.

See D-35

CROLL,D.O.
Alcan gas route favoured.

Petroleum Economist, vol.44,no.8, 1977, pp.305-306, map.

See T-26

CROPPER,J.P. and FRITTS,H.C.
Tree-ring width chronologies from the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.3, Aug. 1981, pp.245-260, maps,tables.

See D-21

D'AOUST,S.
Federal and provincial housing assistance programs available for rural and native clients.

s.l., Canada Mortage and Housing Corporation, 1979. v,142p., tables.

See J-2

DeLAURIER,J.M. and others.
A geomagnetic depth sounding profile across the northern Yukon and the Mackenzie Delta region, Canada by J.M.DeLaurier, F.C.Plet and M.J.Drury.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.18,no.6, June 1981, pp.1092-1100, ill.,maps. (Pacific Geoscience Centre. Earth Physics Branch, Contribution 931)

See H-24

DANIELS,H.W.
Native people and the constitution of Canada: the report of the Metis and Non-Status Indian Constitutional Review Commission.

Ottawa, Mutual Press, 1981. 99p., ill.,maps.

See O-4

DAVIES,K.F.
Hydrometric and snow course data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.2, 1981, iv,134p., maps,tables.

See L-6

DICK,L.A. and HODGSON,C.J.
Metasomatism and skarn genesis at the Macmillan tungsten (Mactung) deposit, Yukon and District of Mackenzie, Canada.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1979, p.413.

See H-5

DOUGLAS,G.W. and others.
The rare vascular plants of the Yukon = Les plantes vasculaires rares du Yukon by G.W.Douglas, G.W.Argus, H.L.Dickson and D.F.Brunton.

Syllogeus, No.28, 1981, 61,64p., maps.

See U-3

FERRIS,P.
Existing practice of environmental assessment in the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops: Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.31-39.

See J-3

FORBES,D.L.
Late Quaternary sea levels in the southern Beaufort Sea.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-1B, 1980, pp.75-87, ill.,maps.

See L-8

FOX,M.F.
An exploratory study of fluvial sites and processes in the Mackenzie, Liard and lower Fort Nelson rivers.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 5, 1979, iv,45p., ill.,maps.

See L-9

FRANKLIN,U.M. and others.
An examination of prehistoric copper technology and copper sources in western arctic and subarctic North America by U.M.Franklin, E.Badone, R.Gotthardt and B.Yorga.

Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper No.101, 1981. vi,158p. ill.,maps.

See B-2

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.
Preliminary mineral resource appraisal of parts of Yukon and Northwest Territories including proposed northern parks areas.

Ottawa, 1980. 86p., maps,tables. (Open file 691)

See H-9

GORDEY,S.P. and others.
Stratigraphic framework of southeastern Selwyn Basin, Nahanni map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie by S.P.Gordey, D.Wood and R.G.Anderson.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.395-398, ill.,map.

See H-42

GREY,B.J.
Notes on erosion maps of Liard and Fort Nelson valleys.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 2, appendix E, pp.287-300, ill.,maps.

See G-7

GREY,B.J. and others.
Spring flood by B.J.Grey, D.A.Sherstone, J.C.Anderson and S.Fogaras.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, xxii,309p., ill.,maps.

See L-10

GUMMER,W.D. and BLOCK,H.O.
Proposed water quality network.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin Study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. chapt.4B, 1980, pp.115-143, map,table.

See L-11

HALL,G.
Canada the 2nd time around.

Quest, vol.10,issue 2, April 1981, pp.3-4,8,10,15,18-20,25-26,28,30,32,34,36, ill.

See D-57

HARRIS,S.A.
Climatic relationships of permafrost zones in areas of low winter snow-cover.

Arctic, vol.34,no.1, March 1981, pp.64-70, ill.,map.

See I-8

HELM,J., ed.
Vol.6: Subarctic.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C.Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 1 v., ill.,maps.

See O-5

HILLS,L.V. and SANGSTER,E.V.
A review of paleobotanical studies dealing with the last 20,000 years: Alaska, Canada and Greenland.

Climatic change in Canada edited by C. R. Harington. Syllogeus No. 26, 1980, pp.73-224.

See H-36

JANSSENS,J.A.P.
Subfossil bryophytes in eastern Beringia: their paleoenvironmental and phytogeographical significance.

Ph.D. thesis, University of Alberta, Dept. of Botany, 1981. vi,163p.,+appendices, ill.maps.

See U-7

JONASSON,E.
The Canadian genealogical handbook: a comprehensive guide to finding your ancestors in Canada.

Winnipeg, Wheatfield Press, 1978. 2d ed. revised and enlarged. vi,352p., ill.,maps.

See K-4

KENT,D. and HWANG,C.T.
Use of a geothermal model in northern municipal projects.

Proceedings second symposium on utilities delivery in northern regions held March 19, 20 and 21, 1979, Edmonton, Alberta compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1980,c1979. pp.317-331, ill. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-80-5)

See G-22

LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr
Geological Survey of Canada: radiocarbon dates XXI.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-7, 1981, 22p., tables.

See H-26

McCLELLAN,C.
Intercultural relations and cultural change in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.387-401, ill.,map.

See O-9

McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G.
Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

See O-12

McCORMICK,G..
Highway route location in the north.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops : Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.105-127, ill.

See T-19

McLEOD,W.G.
The Dempster Highway - a case study of government decision-making and planning for northern roads with some recommendations.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops : Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.25-30.

See T-20

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Daily hydrologic model user manual. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 8.

s.l., 1981. viii,184p., ill.,maps.

See L-17

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5.

s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See L-18

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Hydrometeorologic network design: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 4.

s.l., 1981. vii,101p., ill.,maps.

See L-19

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Mackenzie River Basin Study report. A report under the 1978-81 Federal - Provincial study agreement respecting the water and related resources of the Mackenzie River Basin.

s.l., 1981. xxii,231p., ill.,maps.

See L-20

MACKENZIE RIVER BASIN COMMITTEE.
Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3.

s.l., 1981. 1v.,2 fiche, ill.,maps.

See L-21

MANSELL,R.E.
Telecommunications subsidy policy in northwest Canada and Alaska: a comparison.

M.A. thesis, Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Communication, 1979. xii,289p., ill.,maps.

See T-51

MEERES,L.S.
An assessment of existing meteorological networks and data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Ch. 3A, 1980, v,106p., maps,tables.

See C-3

NAGORSEN,D.W. and JONES,D.M.
First records of the tundra shrew (Sorex tundrensis) in British Columbia.

Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol.95,no.1, Jan.-March 1981, pp.93-94, map,table.

See V-14

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA).
Land use: Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Ottawa, 1981. 9p., ill.,maps.

See J-8

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA).
Northern natural resource development: requirements, procedures, and legislation.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 31p., ill.

See J-9

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM (CANADA).
Report of the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1979. vi,80p., tables.

See D-37

O'BRIEN,E.T. and WHYMAN,A.
Insulated and heat traced polyethylene piping systems: a unique approach for remote cold regions.

Proceedings : Symposium on utilities delivery in arctic regions held March 16,17,18, 1976, Edmonton, Alberta, compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1977. pp.309-339, ill.,map. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-77-1)

See G-24

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.
Hazardous wastes in northern & western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.1: Assessment of need.

Calgary, Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with Bissell & Assoc. and SCS Engineers, 1980. x,242p.+appendices, ill.,map.

See D-6

ROSTAD,H.P.W. and others.
User oriented interpretations of soil surveys in Yukon and Northwest Territories by H.P.W.Rostad, L.M.Kozak and D.F.Acton.

Applications of ecological (biophysical) land classification in Canada. Proceedings of the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification, 4-7 April, 1978, Victoria, British Columbia compiled and edited by C.D.A Rubec. Hull, Supply and Services Canada, 1979, pp.345-350, maps.(Ecological Land Classification Series, 7)

See A-1

RUZICKA,V. and LITTLEJOHN,A.L.
Studies on uranium in Canada, 1980.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-1A, 1981, pp.133-144, ill.,maps.

See H-16

SHAW,A.J.
Ecological diversification among nine species of Pohlia (Musci) in western North America.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.2359-2378, ill.,maps.

See U-8

SHERSTONE,D.A.
Breakup observations: 1978.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix A, pp.229-251, ill.

See L-26

SHERSTONE,D.A.
Breakup observations: 1979.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix B pp.253-263, ill.

See L-27

SHERSTONE,D.A.
Breakup observations: 1980.

Spring breakup : Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 2, appendix C, pp.265-277, ill.

See L-28

SLANEY,V.R.
Landsat images of Canada - a geological appraisal.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, 102p., maps.

See S-6

SLOBODIN,R.
Kutchin.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.514-532, ill.,map.

See O-14

SMITH,D.W. and others.
Cold climate utilities delivery design manual by D.W.Smith, S.Reed, J.J.Cameron, G.W.Heinke, F.James, B.Reid, W.L.Ryan and J.Scribner.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1979. lv., ill.,maps. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report No. EPS-3-WP-79-2).

See G-26

STANEK,W. and others.
Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I Vegetation types by W.Stanek, K.Alexander and C.S.Simmons.

Victoria, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, 1981. 32p., ill.,map. (BC-X-217, 1981)

See U-9

TERROUX,A.D.D.
Thermal infrared imagery and photography of Liard and Fort Nelson river confluences, 1979-80.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 3, xiii,122p., ill.,maps.

See L-29

THOMSON,D.W.
A study of claiming and surveying procedures in relation to mineral (hardrock) properties in Canada.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, Surveys and Mapping Branch, 1971. 105p., maps.

See J-12

WAROWAY,A.
Introduction.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 1, 3p.

See L-30

WARREN,P.S. and STELCK,C.R.
Continental margins of western Canada in pre-Jurassic time.

Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, vol.6,no.2, Feb. 1958, pp.29-42, maps.

See H-19

WATER SURVEY OF CANADA.
Review of network reports.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.1, 1980, iii,44p.

See L-31

WATER SURVEY OF CANADA.
Sediment data.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.5, 1981, vi,36p. maps,tables.

See L-32

WATT,E.R. and TEMPLE,J.H.
Summary of available water quality information.

Hydrometeorologic network design: background reports. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 5. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt.4A, 1979, ix,114p., maps,tables.

See L-33

WHYMAN,A.D.
Pre-insulated high density polyethylene piping - the evolution of a northern achievement.

Proceedings: second symposium on utilities delivery in northern regions, March 19, 20 and 21, 1979, Edmonton, Alberta, compiled and technical editing by D.W.Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1980. pp.187-220, ill.,map. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate, Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-80-5)

See G-27

Q. PUBLIC HEALTH

EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD.
Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

See G-19

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Fuels and other hazardous materials, submission 7-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v. ill.

See T-37

GRAY,G.W.
Cumulative experience on high altitude operations from the Mount Logan expeditions.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.80-88.

See N-13

GRAY,G.W. and HARTLIN,E.M.
High altitude land operations.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.67-79.

See N-19

Q-1 SMITH,D.F. and others. BINS
Intrinsic defects in the fetal alcohol syndrome: studies on 76 cases from British Columbia and the Yukon Territory by D.F.Smith, G.G.Sandor, P.M.MacLeod, S.Tredwell, B.Wood and D.E.Newman.

Neurobehavioral Toxicology and Teratology, vol.3,no.2, Summer 1981, pp.145-152, ill.

Children diagnosed as having fetal alcohol syndrome underwent an investigative protocol involving skeletal x-ray surveys, cardiac assessments and intravenous pyelograms. 23 refs.

Alcoholism / Fetal Alcohol Syndrome / Native Peoples / Social Problems

STEELE,P.
Daily running in the Yukon.

Runner's World, vol.13, Dec. 1978, p.37.

See D-66

R. SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

a. Sociology

D'AOUST,S.
Federal and provincial housing assistance programs available for rural and native clients.

s.l., Canada Mortage and Housing Corporation, 1979. v,142p., tables.

See J-2

EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD.
Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

See G-19

R-1 **FULTON,M.J.G. and WHITE,H.** BINS
Hostel study: a report submitted to the Yukon Territorial government.

Whitehorse, 1970. 12,9 p., tables.

Describes the assessment of residents' needs in Coudert Hall, Yukon Hall and Lower Post hostels for children. The hostels now seem to serve more of a welfare function than an educational function.

Education / Hostels / Native Peoples

ROTH,E.
Historic population structure of a northern Athapaskan bush community: Old Crow Village, Yukon Territory.

Arctic Anthropology, vol.18,no.1, 1981, pp.33-43, ill.,map.

See O-13

R-2 WHITE,H.J.M. BINS

Study of three Yukon settlements based on mining - interim report.

Three Yukon settlements based on mining - a study of social adaptation to northern isolation by H.J.M. White. s.l.,1969. 29p., tables.

Focuses on the adaptation of white inhabitants to northern living, with specific reference to the social/emotional aspects of their daily living experience. Includes Elsa, Keno and Mayo.

Elsa / Keno / Mayo / Settlements

R-3 WHITE,H.J.M. BINS

Three Yukon settlements based on mining - a study of social adaptation to northern isolation.

s.l.,1969. i,302,29p., maps.

Examines the population, social cohesion and division, community activities and advantages and disadvantages of living in Elsa, Keno and Mayo. Interim report indexed separately. (see item R-1).

Elsa / Keno / Mayo / Settlements

R. SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

b. Social Problems

R-4 HURSH,C. BINS
An analysis of impaired driving in the Yukon with recommendations for program development.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, 1980. 86p., ill.

Presents the findings of a study that was to (1) assess the nature and extent of impaired driving in Yukon; (2) assess the effectiveness of current methods applied to impaired drivers and (3) make recommendations for the adaptation of existing programs and/or the development of new programs. 24 refs.

Consultant Reports / Impaired Driving / Legislation / Road Transportation

R-5 HURSH,C. BINS
Yukon impaired driving study: phase 2.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, 1981. 99,3p., ill.

Supplement to existing information about impaired driving so that the Yukon Impaired Driving Committee could design an effective platform of driver programs. Covers classification of impaired drivers, Yukon policies and procedures and countermeasure programs. (See also item R-4).

Consultant Reports / Impaired Driving / Legislation / Road Transportation

SMITH,D.F. and others.
Intrinsic defects in the fetal alcohol syndrome: studies on 76 cases from British Columbia and the Yukon Territory by D.F.Smith, G.G.Sandor, P.M.MacLeod, S.Tredwell, B.Wood and D.E.Newman.

Neurobehavioral Toxicology and Teratology, vol.3,no.2, Summer 1981, pp.145-152, ill.

See Q-1

S. MAPPING AND AIR-PHOTO INTERPRETATION

S-1 ABBOTT, J.G. BINS

A new geological map of the upper Coal River area.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.51-54, ill., map.

Indicates revisions to earlier works on the area. The area at the headwaters of the Coal River was remapped during 1978 and 1979.

Coal River Area / Structural Geology

S-2 ABBOTT, J.G. BINS

A new geological map of Mt. Hundere and the area north.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.45-50, maps.

Summary of geological studies in the Mount Hundere area of central Watson Lake map sheet. Field work was undertaken in 1973-1974 and 1978.

Mount Hundere / Mount Hundere Area / Structural Geology

S-3 CAMPBELL, R.B. BINS

Kluane Lake, Yukon.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, pp.90-91, maps.

Examines the geological features of the Kluane Lake area as portrayed by the Landsat image.

Kluane Lake Area / Structural Geology

S-4 **DUTRO,J.T.,Jr**

Canadian - United States cooperation on the Alaska - Canada boundary survey.

Geological Society of America, abstracts with programs, vol.10,no.7, Aug. 1978, p.394.

Abstract of paper to be presented at the Toronto '78 meeting of the Geological Association of Canada, the Mineralogical Association of Canada, and the Geological Society of America and its associated societies, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, October 23-26, 1978.

Alaska

ERDMER,P.

Comparative studies of cataclastic allochthonous rocks in McQuesten, Laberge and Finlayson Lake map-areas.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.60-64, ill.,maps.

See H-7

FOX,M.F.

An exploratory study of fluvial sites and processes in the Mackenzie, Liard and lower Fort Nelson rivers.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 5, 1979, iv,45p., ill.,maps.

See L-9

HOLDSWORTH,G.

Measuring and mapping Canada's highest mountain.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.111-116, map.

See G-31

MORIN,J.A.
Geology and mineralization of the Hopkins Lake area 115 H 2,3,6,7.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.98-104, ill.,map.

See H-29

S-5 NORRIS,D.K. BINS
Ogilvie River.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, pp.96-97, maps.

Examines the geological features of the Ogilvie River area as portrayed by the Landsat image.

Alaska / Ogilvie River Area

REID,R.P.
Report of field work on the Upper Triassic reef complex of Lime Peak, Laberge map area, Yukon.

Yukon: geology and exploration, 1979-80 by Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Geology Section. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. pp.110-114, ill.,map.

See H-39

S-6 SLANEY,V.R. BINS
Landsat images of Canada - a geological appraisal.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-15, 1981, 102p., maps.

Discusses Landsat technology, satellites and techniques used to analyse imagery of various types of terrain from across Canada. Geologists evaluate the effectiveness of Landsat imagery as an aid in the geological appraisal of a familiar area: Kluane Lake, pp.90-91; Ogilvie River, pp.96-97. Relevant reports are indexed separately. 202 refs.

British Columbia / Kluane Lake Area / Northwest Territories / Ogilvie River Area

TERROUX,A.D.D.
Thermal infrared imagery and photography of Liard and Fort Nelson river confluences, 1979-80.

Spring breakup: Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 3. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Chapt. 3, xiii,122p., ill.,maps.

See L-29

T. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. General

ALASKA - BRITISH COLUMBIA - YUKON CONFERENCE.
Minutes of the third Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference, 14th, 15th and 16th September, 1964, Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1964. 18p.

See D-1

T-1 BROWN,D.D. BINS
The effect of smelter - refinery location on transport costs for Yukon lead and zinc production.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1980. Mineral Policy Sector Internal Report, MRI 80/10. 14p., ill.,map.

Analysis of transport costs associated with smelting Yukon lead and zinc concentrates in the Yukon and British Columbia compared with smelting these concentrates in Japan. Whitehorse would be the most favourable location.

British Columbia / Cost Estimates / Mineral Resources / Smelters

T-2 CLARIDGE,F.B. and MIRZA,A.M. BINS
Erosion control along transportation routes in northern climates.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.147-157, ill.,map.

Discusses primarily roads and pipelines as transportation routes for which a common approach to erosion control is warranted. Examples are taken from British Columbia, Northwest Territories and Yukon - Dempster and Klondike highways. Comparisons are made with Alaska.

Alaska / British Columbia / Dempster Highway / Erosion / Klondike Highway / Northwest Territories

EPEC CONSULTING WESTERN LTD.
Old Crow, Yukon, community development study.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,55p., ill.,maps.

See G-19

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.
Hazardous wastes in northern & western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.1: Assessment of need.

Calgary, Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with Bissell & Assoc. and SCS Engineers, 1980. x,242p.+appendices, ill.,map.

See D-6

T-3 **SWAN WOOSTER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.** BINS
Yukon transportation study.

Ottawa, Transport Canada, Arctic Transportation Agency, 1978. 100p., maps,tables. (Project 3614)

Covers commodity forecast, traffic flow patterns, railway and trucking system parameters, transferring cost, comparative evaluation of route options and the distribution of benefits.

Consultant Reports / Rail Transportation / Road Transportation

YUKON. GOVERNMENT.
Northern Yukon resource management model.

Whitehorse, 1980. 20,9p.+appendix, maps.

See D-7

YUKON. LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON FOOD PRICES.
Report of the Special Committee on Food Prices. 4th session, 24th Legislature.

Whitehorse, 1981. 85p.+appendices, ill.

See D-69

CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER.
Air, rail traffic up, but Yukon tourism registers '77 decline.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.9, March 9, 1978, p.15.

See D-48

T-4 UPTON,P. BINS
A pilot's view.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.10-14.

Describes the history of establishment of the high altitude research station on Mount Logan. The project was dependent on the service of two Helio - Courier aircraft.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountaineering

T-5 WHYARD,J. BINS
About 40 years ago, this Douglas C-47...

Alaska, vol.47,no.7, July 1981, p.26, ill.

Describes the career of CF-CPY, originally a Douglas C-47, which has been mounted as a weathercock at the entrance to the Whitehorse International Airport.

CF-CPY / Whitehorse International Airport

T-6 **WILLIAMS,A.** BINS
A second pilot's view.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.14-15.

Brief description of the hazards of flying to the 5400m Mount Logan campsite of the High Altitude Physiology Study. Emphasizes that the responsibility for safety rests with the pilot.

High Altitude Physiology Project / Mount Logan / Mountaineering

c. Rail

T-7 BUCKSAR,R.G. BINS

The White Pass and Yukon Railway: past, present and future.

The Michigan Academician, vol.5,no.3, 1973. pp.315-323, map.

Provides a brief economic and political history of the railway from the 1898 British Yukon Railway Bill to 1972 and British Columbia's plans for expansion.

British Columbia / White Pass and Yukon Railway

CANADIAN TRAVEL COURIER.

Air, rail traffic up, but Yukon tourism registers '77 decline.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.9, March 9, 1978, p.15.

See D-48

T-8 CLIFFORD,H. BINS

Rails north: the railroads of Alaska and the Yukon.

Seattle, Superior Publishing Co., 1981. 200p., ill.,maps.

Includes the Alaska Railroad, the Copper River and Northwestern, the Seward Peninsula, the Klondike Mines Railway (pp.60-65), the Atlin Southern, the Yakutat and Southern, the White Pass and Yukon Railway (pp.8-53), the Whitehorse Tramways (pp.58-59) and others. Also gives information on early builders and their problems in railway construction. 126 refs.

Alaska / Canyon and White Horse Rapids Railway / Klondike Gold Rush / Klondike Mine Railroad / Miles Canyon and Lewes River Tramway / Mines and Mining / Tramways / White Pass and Yukon Railway

RIMES,L.
Yukon rail passengers drop.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.10, March 22, 1979, p.13.

See D-64

SWAN WOOSTER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Yukon transportation study.

Ottawa, Transport Canada, Arctic Transportation Agency, 1978. 100p., maps,tables. (Project 3614)

See T-3

T-9 **THOMPSON,K.W. and WEINBERG,E.** BINS
Report of the inquiry into the White Pass and Yukon Railway and other surface transportation services into and out of the Yukon.

Hull, Canadian Transport Commission, 1980? 2v., ill.,maps.

Detailed examination of the White Pass and Yukon Railway's history, its present problems and its future prospects. Concludes that retention of rail service into Yukon is in the public interest.

Alaska / Road Transportation / White Pass and Yukon Railway

d. Road

T-10 ALASKA. BINS
The new Skagway-Carcross Highway.

Alaska, vol.47,no.10, 1981, p.39, ill.

Brief description of the opening of the Skagway - Carcross Highway. It passes through sections of Alaska and British Columbia as well as Yukon.

Alaska / British Columbia / Skagway-Carcross Highway

T-11 ALASKA. BINS
With Yukoners giving a good push.

Alaska, vol.47,no.11, Nov. 1981, p.36.

Brief description of incentives to reopen the Canol Road which has disintegrated badly on the Northwest Territories side.

Canol Road / Northwest Territories

T-12 CANADA. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. FEDERAL ACTIVITIES ASSESSMENT BRANCH. BINS
Proceedings of resource roads workshops: Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981.

Ottawa, 1981. iv,255p., ill.,maps.

Contains the full text as well as a summary of the thirteen papers presented and discussed at workshops held in Whitehorse, March 16-17, 1981 and in Yellowknife, March 19-20. The purpose was to gain perspectives on key northern resource road environmental issues and on the strategies which are needed to resolve these. Relevant papers are indexed separately.

Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories

T-13 CIVIC PUBLIC WORKS. BINS

Yukon winters pose problems for $200 m highway.

Civic Public Works, vol.31,no.9, Sept. 1979, pp.26,28, map.

Description of the Shakwak Project which includes the realignment, reconstruction and repaving of 520 kilometres of road passing through northwestern British Columbia and southwestern Yukon.

Alaska / British Columbia / Shakwak Highway Project

T-14 DRISCOLL,C.R. BINS

Brackett's road to gold.

North/Nord, vol.27,no.4, Winter 1981, pp.8-15, ill.,map.

Description of the financing and construction of the first road through the White Pass from Skagway, Alaska in 1897-1898. Details the leadership and involvement of George Augustus Brackett and the Skagway and Yukon Transportation and Improvement Company with the White Pass Wagon Road. The company was finally sold to the White Pass and Yukon Railway Company.

Alaska / Brackett,George A. / Klondike Gold Rush / Klondike Highway / White Pass and Yukon Corporation

EBA ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LTD. and F.F. SLANEY AND COMPANY (ALBERTA) LIMITED.

Granular materials inventory: Haines Road and Haines Kluane section of the Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory.

s.l., 1978. 2v., ill.,maps.

See G-6

FAWCETT McDERMOTT CAVANAGH / POZZI, INC. OF ALASKA.
Worlds of Alaska and Canada's Yukon: spectacular scenery is just the beginning.

Juneau, Alaska State Division of Tourism, 1981. 131p., ill.,maps.

See D-54

T-15 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Design and use of culverts, submission 5-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 10p., ill.

Discusses temporary and permanent roads constructed in connection with the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines

HARVEY AND ASSOCIATES ADVERTISING LTD.
Come on in to Canada's Yukon.

Whitehorse, Yukon Visitors Association and Tourism Yukon, 1981. 109p., ill,maps.

See D-58

T-16 HERITY,J.F. BINS
Shakwak project.

s.l., Environmental Assessment Panel, 1978. 4p.

Open letter to all individuals and organizations interested in the proposal to upgrade and pave the Haines Road and the Alaska Highway from Haines Junction to the Alaska border. Includes Environmental Assessment Review schedule for 1978, and lists panel members.

Alaska Highway / Haines Road / Shakwak Highway Project

T-17 HOBUS,S.T. BINS

Resource roads, concerns of the Yukon Conservation Society.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops: Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.60-63.

Discusses the land use permit granting system, the lack of overall land use planning and subsequent policy on roads, and the Northern Exploration Facilities Program.

Administration / Northern Exploration Facilities Program

HOREJSI,B.L.

Behavioral response of barren ground caribou to a moving vehicle.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.180-185, tables.

See V-10

T-18 HUDSON,J. BINS

Environmental design on the Shakwak Project: stream crossings, borrow pits and camps.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops : Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.40-59, ill.

Discusses some practical ways of taking heed of environmental concerns with respect to the Shakwak Project. Includes treatment of right-of-way, borrow pits, culverts and other topics.

Environmental Impacts / Shakwak Highway Project

HURSH,C.
An analysis of impaired driving in the Yukon with recommendations for program development.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, 1980. 86p., ill.

See R-4

HURSH,C.
Yukon impaired driving study: phase 2.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, 1981. 99,3p., ill.

See R-5

T-19 McCORMICK,G.. BINS
Highway route location in the north.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops : Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.105-127, ill.

Discusses problems of highway location. Includes soils, erosion, permafrost, wildlife habitat, migration routes and other environmental concerns, mainly along the Dempster Highway.

Dempster Highway / Northwest Territories

T-20 McLEOD,W.G. BINS
The Dempster Highway - a case study of government decision-making and planning for northern roads with some recommendations.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops : Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.25-30.

Examines the decision making and planning that were involved in the building of the Dempster Highway and provides recommendations for northern road construction.

Dempster Highway / Northwest Territories

RIMES,L.
Car drivers boost Yukon tourism by 21 percent.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.14,no.10, March 22, 1979, p.14.

See D-61

T-21 SAVOIE,P. BINS
Erosion problems encountered in northern road construction.

Proceedings of resource roads workshops : Whitehorse and Yellowknife, March 16-20, 1981. Ottawa, Environmental Protection Service, Federal Activities Assessment Branch, 1981. pp.94-104, ill.

Reviews various methods of erosion control that can accompany road construction. The glacial till soils with a high content of silt fines are well distributed in Yukon and are easily eroded by water.

Construction / Erosion / Soils

SWAN WOOSTER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Yukon transportation study.

Ottawa, Transport Canada, Arctic Transportation Agency, 1978. 100p., maps,tables. (Project 3614)

See T-3

THOMPSON,K.W. and WEINBERG,E.
Report of the inquiry into the White Pass and Yukon Railway and other surface transportation services into and out of the Yukon.

Hull, Canadian Transport Commission, 1980? 2v., ill.,maps.

See T-9

T. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

e. Alaska Highway

COHEN, S.
The forgotten war: a pictorial history of World War II in Alaska and northwestern Canada.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1981. ix,260p., ill.,maps.

See K-3

EBA ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LTD. and F.F. SLANEY AND COMPANY (ALBERTA) LIMITED.
Granular materials inventory: Haines Road and Haines Kluane section of the Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory.

s.l., 1978. 2v., ill.,maps.

See G-6

HERITY, J.F.
Shakwak project.

s.l., Environmental Assessment Panel, 1978. 4p.

See T-16

RIMES, L.
Yukon tourism up from '77.

Canadian Travel Courier, vol.13,no.23, Sept. 21, 1978, p.45.

See D-65

f. Pipelines

T-22 **ANDERSON,A.** BINS
Norman Wells and Canol.

Roughnecks and wildcatters by Allan Anderson.
s.l., Macmillan, 1981. pp.175-187, ill.

Popular history of the construction of the Canol pipeline between Norman Wells, Northwest Territories and Whitehorse from 1942 to 1945.

Canol Project / Northwest Territories

BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD.
A preliminary inventory of fish resources in southern Yukon Territory, 1976.

Calgary, 1977. ii,38p., tables.

See D-10

BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD.
Fisheries investigations along the Klondike Highway section of the prospective Dempster Lateral pipeline route, Yukon Territory, summer and fall, 1977.

Calgary, 1978. 51p.+appendices, maps,tables.

See D-11

BEAK CONSULTANTS LTD.
Summary of fisheries investigations of new crossing locations, Alaska Highway gas pipeline, Yukon Territory, 1979.

Calgary, 1980. 92p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See D-12

T-23 **BERGER, T.** CAMERON

The Berger report: northern frontier, northern homeland.

Living Wilderness, vol.41, no.137, April/June 1977, pp.4-33, ill., map.

Selected highlights of the Berger report on arctic and subarctic wilderness, wildlife, peoples and the proposed gas pipeline.

Alaska / Caribou / Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Wildlife

T-24 CANADA. FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REVIEW OFFICE. BINS

Revised schedule for the environmental assessment and review process on the Yukon portion of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1981? 2,5p., maps.

Along with the revised schedule, a brief background report of the Environmental Assessment Panel on the Yukon Public Hearings is included.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts

T-25 CANADA. HOUSE OF COMMONS. STANDING
COMMITTTEE ON NORTHERN PIPELINES. BINS
Minutes of proceedings and evidence respecting
future business of the committee. First Session,
Thirty-second Parliament, Issue no.10. Tuesday,
April 21, 1981.

Ottawa, 1981. iii,10p.

Covers consideration of the Northern Pipeline Agency's annual report for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1979. Discusses the possibility of permission for the committee to travel during its consideration of the main estimates of various sections of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Whitehorse and Quill Creek permafrost testing sites among other locations in Alaska, Alberta & British Columbia would be visited.

Administration / Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / British Columbia / Northern Pipeline Agency

COHEN,S.
The forgotten war: a pictorial history of World
War II in Alaska and northwestern Canada.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories
Publishing Co., 1981. ix,260p., ill.,maps.

See K-3

T-26 CROLL,D.O. CAMERON
Alcan gas route favoured.

Petroleum Economist, vol.44,no.8, 1977,
pp.305-306, map.

Brief review of the "Alcan" proposal for a natural gas pipeline from Alaska through Yukon along the Alaska Highway to British Columbia and Alberta. This proposal is compared with the Mackenzie Valley route.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

E.B.A. ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LTD.
(1978) geotechnical investigation, southern Yukon.

Ottawa, 1978. lv., ill.

See H-6

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES.
Fishery resource investigations along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1980.

Calgary, 1981. 48p., map.

See D-14

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES.
Spring fisheries investigations of selected watercourses along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, 1981. 47p.+appendix, maps,tables.

See D-15

T-27 **FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.** BINS
Aesthetics, submission 7-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981, lv., map,tables.

Discusses aesthetic resources, potential impacts and methods of mitigation for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Visual zones of the pipeline are determined.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts

T-28 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Approach to watercrossing design and construction planning, submission 4-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

Discusses engineering design and the studies undertaken to select watercrossing locations such as Duke River. Includes fishery information. 38 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Duke River / Fish and Fisheries / Hydrology

T-29 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Associated projects, submission 7-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 14p.

Reviews major projects which are specifically related to the construction and operation of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline, and others (either underway or in the planning stages) which will overlap spatially or temporally with the gas pipeline project.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Construction / Environmental Impacts

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Campgrounds and recreation areas submission 7-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 11p., table.

See D-55

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Design and use of culverts, submission 5-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 10p., ill.

See T-15

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Design concepts for dealing with stream flow, submission 4-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 8p.

See L-7

T-30 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Development of construction schedules in relation to fisheries and wildlife issues, submission 5-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 36p., ill, maps.

Includes typical winter and summer construction sections on the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. 42 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Construction / Environmental Impacts / Fish and Fisheries / Wildlife

T-31 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS

Development of project construction schedules - factors considered, submission 5-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 13p., ill.

Discusses the rationale used in developing construction schedules and determining the length of construction sections. Briefly describes and compares difficulties encountered together with environmental implications of mainline construction activities during an inappropriate construction season.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Construction / Environmental Impacts

T-32 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS

Engineering, construction and environmental aspects of alternative design modes, submission 4-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

Describes and assesses alternative pipe placement and design modes. Includes buried and above-grade modes and environmental effects on fish and wildlife. Granular material requirements are outlined. Appendices indexed separately. 38 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Fish / Gravel / Wildlife

T-33 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Examination of routing alternatives for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Kluane Lake region, submission 3-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 71,36p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Gives details of the process involved in selecting a route from four alternatives passing through the area. Describes potential impacts, mitigative measures and residual impacts along the preferred route. Appendices indexed separately. 53 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Kluane Lake Area

T-34 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Examination of routing alternatives for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Marsh Lake/Squanga Lake region, submission 3-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 51p.+appendices, maps.

Includes description of three alternative routes, the existing conditions along these routes and the environmental impact assessment of alternative No.3. 43 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Marsh Lake Area / Squanga Lake Area

T-35 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS

Examination of routing alternatives for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Swift River/Rancheria Valley region, submission 3-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 48p.+appendices, maps,tables.

Gives details of the process involved in selecting a route from two alternatives passing through the area. Describes potential impacts, mitigative measures and residual impacts along the preferred route. 50 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Rancheria Valley Area / Swift River Area

T-36 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS

Examination of routing alternatives for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Whitehorse/Ibex Pass region. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline with respect to alternative routes, submission 3-1.

Calgary, 1981. 61p., ill.,maps.

Reviews the reasons for selecting the Ibex Pass route over other alternative routes of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Whitehorse area. 49 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Ibex Pass / Whitehorse Area

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.

Exploitation of fish and wildlife, submission 5-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 15p., ill.

See D-16

T-37 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Fuels and other hazardous materials, submission 7-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v. ill.

Presents a fuels and other hazardous material protection plan which includes concerns, regulations, and data about each hazardous material to be used in construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Also lists emergency telephone numbers. 11 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Hazardous Materials / Public Health

T-38 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Introduction to addenda submissions, submission 1-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v.

Describes the background to the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project, information relating to the project which was submitted and is available, and the approach to addenda submissions.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

T-39 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Location of pipeline facilities factors considered, submission 6-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 27p., ill.

Includes methods used in the location of pipeline facilities. Describes and gives an environmental analysis of facility locations.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Operations and Maintenance, Training/Employment Program.

Whitehorse, 1981. 1 folder, 3 sheets, ill., map.

See D-31

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Plans for dealing with frost-heave and thaw settlement, submission 4-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.

See I-5

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Plans for dealing with induced icings, submission 4-6. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 9p.

See I-6

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Plans for dealing with slope instability, submission 4-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. xi, 132p.+appendices, ill.

See G-30

T-40 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Project description and update for addenda submissions, submission 2-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 70p., ill.,maps.

Provides an overall project description against which to view plans and statements presented in other subject-specific submissions. Includes description of compressor facilities, ancillary facilities, description of construction phase, clean-up and restoration, operations and maintenance, etc.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Revegetation plan, submission 4-7. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,map.

See U-4

T-41 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Waste disposal, submission 6-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.

Preliminary draft of a Waste Management Protection Plan which identifies concerns related to waste materials arising from pipeline construction and outlines the plans being put in place to deal with waste. Section 2.0 indexed separately.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Waste Disposal

T-42 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) BINS
Before the National Energy Board. Information requirements in response to NEB Order No.TG-2-81, respecting tariffs and tolls and other related matters.

Calgary, 1981. 68p., tables.

Addresses items 3,10,12 and 14 of the National Energy Board Order TG-2-81, a copy of which is also included.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

T-43 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD. BINS
Before the National Energy Board revision to information requirements in response to NEB Order No. TG-2-81 respecting tariffs and tolls and other related matters.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., tables.

Includes the revised schedules which should replace similarly numbered pages in the original document. (See item, T-42). Comprises a one time adjustment estimated cost of service.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD.
Catalogue of fisheries resource information for waterbodies crossed by the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route in southern Yukon Territory.

Calgary, 1981. iii,14p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See D-17

T-44 FOX,I.K., ed. BINS
Pipeline electrification in the Yukon.

Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. ix,46p., ill.,map. (Yukon Water Studies, no.2)

Preliminary report of investigations into the economic viability of electrifying the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Also assesses the costs of building transmission lines and substations needed for pipeline electrification.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Cost Estimates / Hydro-electric Power

HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD.
Frost heave design approach.

Plans for dealing with frost-heave and thaw settlement, submission 4-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 43p., ill.

See I-7

T-45 IAN HAYWARD AND ASSOCIATES LTD. BINS
Estimation of costs for construction, operation and maintenance of transmission lines and associated facilities to provide electric power to operate compressor stations for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Yukon.

Pipeline electrification in the Yukon edited by I.K. Fox. Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. pp.9-23, ill., map. (Yukon Water Studies, no.2)

Includes pipeline studies, electrical details, design parameters, line location and voltage study, proximity of gas and electrical transmission lines and capital, operations and maintenance costs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Cost Estimates / Hydro-electric Power

KENT,D. and HWANG,C.T.
Use of a geothermal model in northern municipal projects.

Proceedings second symposium on utilities delivery in northern regions held March 19, 20 and 21, 1979, Edmonton, Alberta compiled and technical editing by D.W. Smith. Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1980,c1979. pp.317-331, ill. (Environmental Protection Service. Water Pollution Control Directorate. Economic and Technical Review Report EPS-3-WP-80-5)

See G-22

KRATT,L.F. and FERNET,D.A.
Winter studies of selected watercourses along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, Environmental Management Associates, 1981. 28p.+appendices, maps.

See L-14

T-46 PARKINSON,G.V. BINS
Supporting calculations.

Examination of routing alternatives for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Kluane Lake region, submission 3-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 7p., ill.

Includes calculation of steady flow in pipeline beyond k.p.213.9, isothermal flow, shock wave propogation and form, and flow conditions at the contact surface.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Kluane Lake Area

T-47 STRANG,D. BINS
Economics of pipeline electrification in the Yukon.

Pipeline electrifcation in the Yukon edited by I.K.Fox. Vancouver, Westwater Research Centre, 1981. pp.25-46, ill.,map. (Yukon Water Studies, no.2)

Attempts to provide a range of possible values for natural gas that could be freed up by electrification, and to estimate what the price of power will need to be to make it economically feasible to use electric power to operate pipeline compressor stations.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Cost Estimates / Hydro-electric Power

T-48 YUKON PIPELINE DESIGN JOINT VENTURE. BINS
Structural design criteria for the restrained pipeline. Revision I.

Engineering, construction and environmental aspects of alternative design modes, submission 4-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Appendix I. 30, 21p., ill.

Discusses the loading conditions, the modes of structural damage protected against and the material properties for determining safe strains. Examines the manner in which the stress analysis data and design criteria will be used to determine guidelines that will be incorporated into the pipeline design. 38 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Construction / Consultant Reports

g. Communications

T-49 **ALASKA.** BINS

A Yukon-based company, Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. (Cancom)...

Alaska, vol.47,no.8, Aug. 1981, p.27.

Brief article about Cancom's license to provide radio and television satellite broadcasts to poorly serviced regions of Canada. Includes English, French and native language programs.

Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories

T-50 **BOWEN,R.C.** CAMERON

Peace River - Yukon Patrol, 1910.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.28, 1946, pp.23-27, ill.,map.

Description of a Mounted Police patrol from Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta via Fort St. John, British Columbia to Whitehorse, Yukon from May 4 to October 15, 1910. The patrol was to repair and make suggestions for improving the Ashcroft - Yukon Telegraph line.

British Columbia / Law Enforcement / Yukon Telegraph Line

GRAY,G.W. and HARTLIN,E.M.

High altitude land operations.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.67-79.

See N-19

T-51 **MANSELL,R.E.** BINS
Telecommunications subsidy policy in northwest Canada and Alaska: a comparison.

M.A. thesis, Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Communication, 1979. xii,289p., ill.,maps.

Examines the role and impact of subsidies on telecommunications system development in northwestern Canada and Alaska. 114 refs.

Administration / Alaska / Northwest Territories / Theses

SCARLET AND GOLD.
Northern memories.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.26, 1944, pp.41-43, ill.

See J-10

T-52 LAWRANCE,G. CAMERON
Yukon river boats.

Scarlet and Gold, vol.27, 1945, p.32.

Lists 14 riverboats of the Yukon River and gives brief information about each.

Riverboats / Yukon River

T-53 ROOS,A.E. BINS
A narrative history of the S.S. Klondike.

Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1981. viii,417p., ill. (Manuscript Report Series).

Examines riverboats in general and techniques of riverboat operations. Describes in detail the steamship S.S. Klondike. 40 refs.

Riverboats / S.S. Klondike

U. VEGETATION

U-1 **BIRD,C.D. and others.** BINS
Lichens from the area drained by the Peel and Mackenzie rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories, Canada. II. Macrolichens by C.D.Bird, J.W.Thomson, A.H.Marsh, G.W.Scotter and P.Y.Wong.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.7, July 1981, pp.1231-1252, table.

Sequel to earlier papers on bryophytes and macrolichens. Describes the distribution and general ecology of 314 macrolichen taxa in the Mackenzie and Peel river areas. There are 69 new reports for Yukon and 103 for the District of Mackenzie. 31 refs.

Lichens / Northwest Territories / Peel River Area

U-2 **BRUNTON,D.F.** BINS
Taxonomy and status of Silene uralensis subsp. ogilviensis comb. nov. (caryophyllaceae) in Yukon Territory, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.7, July 1981, pp.1361-1362.

Proposes a new subspecific combination, Silene uralensis subsp. ogilviensis (Porsild) Brunton, for a recently described endemic of the Ogilvie Mountains. No additional stations of this rare taxon have been located since its discovery in 1968.

Ogilvie Mountains

U-3 DOUGLAS,G.W. and others. BINS
The rare vascular plants of the Yukon = Les plantes vasculaires rares du Yukon by G.W.Douglas, G.W.Argus, H.L.Dickson and D.F.Brunton.

Syllogeus, No.28, 1981, 61,64p., maps.

For each of the 313 rare plants in Yukon flora, information on distribution and other pertinent data is provided. The range of the plants may include adjacent regions. 202 refs.

Alaska / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

U-4 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. BINS
Revegetation plan, submission 4-7. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,map.

Provides general information, guidelines and specifications pertaining to the revegetation of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project in Yukon and the Swift River segment in northern British Columbia. 40 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / British Columbia / Pipelines / Revegetation

U-5 GRIER,C.C. and BALLARD,T.M. BINS
Biomass, nutrient distribution and net production in alpine communities of the Kluane Mountains, Yukon Territory, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.2635-2649, ill.,map.

Includes information on biomass, nutrient distributions and net production in selected alpine areas of the Kluane Range. Relates observed differences in net production to factors associated with climate, soils and community structure. 31 refs.

Climate / Kluane Range / Soils

GRIFFITHS,G.C.D.
Studies on boreal Agromyzidae (Diptera). XII. Phytomyza and Chromatomyia miners on Astereae (Compositae).

Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol.12,no.3, July 1976, pp.239-278, ill.

See F-2

U-6 HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. BINS
Natural revegetation of disturbed sites along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory.

Calgary, 1981. 86p., ill.,map.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. Provides a preliminary analysis of natural revegetation rates and composition on sites disturbed by construction or industrial activities along the Dempster Highway. Also evaluates the influence of different climatic regimes by comparing revegetation success in the Klondike River Valley, Ogilvie Mountains and Eagle Plains. 13 refs.

Consultant Reports / Dempster Highway / Eagle Plains / Klondike River Valley / Ogilvie Mountains / Revegetation / Soils

U-7 JANSSENS,J.A.P. BINS
Subfossil bryophytes in eastern Beringia: their paleoenvironmental and phytogeographical significance.

Ph.D. thesis, University of Alberta, Dept. of Botany, 1981. vi,163p.,+appendices, ill.maps.

Reports 882 new subfossil records of bryophytes of which 522 are of Late Pleistocene age from the Old Crow Basin. Microscopic morphological characters differentiate the 145 different taxa. Includes habitat descriptions, recent North American distribution ranges and the known subfossil record in North America for each taxon. 391 refs.

Alaska / Beringia / Bryophytes / Fossils / Northwest Territories / Old Crow Basin / Paleontology / Theses

LOVE,A.
Eric Hulten, 1894-1981, in memoriam.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.13,no.3, 1981, pp.357-359, ill.

See K-17

U-8 SHAW,A.J. BINS
Ecological diversification among nine species of Pohlia (Musci) in western North America.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.59,no.12, Dec. 1981, pp.2359-2378, ill.,maps.

Describes and discusses nine North American species of Pohlia, section Pohliella, which form a complex of morphologically and ecologically similar species. Yukon is included in the geographic distribution. 45 refs.

Alaska / British Columbia / Mosses / Northwest Territories

STACE-SMITH,R. and others, eds.
Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980, edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Illustrated by H. Hirnschall.

Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. v,302p., ill,maps.

See V-3

U-9 STANEK,W. and others. BINS

Reconnaissance of vegetation and soils along the Dempster Highway, Yukon Territory: I Vegetation types by W.Stanek, K.Alexander and C.S.Simmons.

Victoria, Canadian Forestry Service, Pacific Forest Research Centre, 1981. 32p., ill.,map. (BC-X-217, 1981)

Describes 20 vegetation types and discusses vegetation related geological, climatical, edaphical and pedological aspects. Report is based on a 1979 survey from the North Fork Pass to Peel River, Northwest Territories along the Dempster Highway. 43 refs.

Dempster Highway / Northwest Territories

WIKEN,E.B. and others.

The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

V. WILDLIFE

a. General

ARCTIC CIRCULAR.
The Northern Resources Conferences.

Arctic Circular, vol.30,no.1, March 1981, p.17.

See D-2

BERGER,T.
The Berger report: northern frontier, northern homeland.

Living Wilderness, vol.41,no.137, April/June 1977, pp.4-33, ill.,map.

See T-23

BRINK,V.C.
The role of non-government organizations whose interests bear on the subject of threatened species and threatened habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. PP.282-284, ill.

See J-1

V-1 **BUNNELL, F.L. and WILLIAMS, R.G.** BINS

Subspecies and diversity - the spice of life or prophet of doom.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp. 246-259, tables.

Defines the differences between species and/or subspecies and presents the methods used to count those differences or to summarize diversity. Provides statistics for Canada.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

CANADA. ENVIRONMENT CANADA. INLAND WATERS DIRECTORATE

A brief guide to online searching the CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT database prepared for the Mackenzie River Basin Study.

Sensitive areas: literature review. WATDOC references. Mackenzie River Basin study report supplement 1. s.l., Mackenzie River Basin Committee, 1981. Part B: WATDOC references, 1981, 35p.

See G-1

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.

Development of construction schedules in relation to fisheries and wildlife issues, submission 5-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 36p., ill, maps.

See T-30

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Engineering, construction and environmental aspects of alternative design modes, submission 4-1. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See T-32

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD.
Exploitation of fish and wildlife, submission 5-4. Addendum to the environmental impact statement of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Calgary, 1981. 15p., ill.

See D-16

V-2 HARTMAN,G.F. and HAYES,R. BINS
Threatened species in Yukon, a preliminary list of birds and mammals.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp. 189-209, tables.

Lists 203 species of birds and 58 species of mammals found in Yukon and indicates those that are rare, threatened, endangered or protected by trade restrictions. Examines the species listed in terms of their special circumstances and potential environmental changes.

Birds / Mammals

McCLELLAN,C. and DENNISTON,G.
Environment and culture in the Cordillera.

Handbook of North American Indians edited by W.C. Sturtevant. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. Vol.6: Subarctic edited by J. Helm. pp.372-386, ill.,map.

See O-12

V-3 STACE-SMITH,R. and others, eds. BINS
Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980, edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Illustrated by H. Hirnschall.

Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. v,302p., ill,maps.

Includes papers on habitat concerns, and rare and endangered species in British Columbia and Yukon, pp.189-240. Relevant papers are indexed individually. 353 refs.

Birds / British Columbia / Environmental Impacts / Mammals / Vegetation

WIKEN,E.B. and others.
The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

YUKON. GOVERNMENT.
Northern Yukon resource management model.

Whitehorse, 1980. 20,9p.+appendix, maps.

See D-7

V-4 **BARICHELLO,N.L. and BUNNELL,F.L.** BINS
Gyrfalcons in the Ogilvie Mountains, Yukon Territories.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R. Stace-Smith, L. Johns and P. Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp.216-221, ill.

Provides selected observations on the biology of gyrfalcons in the Ogilvie Mountains. Discusses implications of northern development to the species.

Environmental Impacts / Falcons / Ogilvie Mountains

HARTMAN,G.F. and HAYES,R.
Threatened species in Yukon, a preliminary list of birds and mammals.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp. 189-209, tables.

See V-2

LaBELLE,J.C.
High mountain anecdotes.

High Altitude Physiology Study edited by C.S. Houston. Arlington, Va. and Calgary, Alta., Arctic Institute of North America, 1980? pp.43-48.

See N-28

V-5 MOSSOP,D. BINS
Vulnerable birds in the Yukon Territory and the Yukon peregrine falcon recovery project.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980, edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp.210-215, ill.

Includes trumpeter swans, ospreys, three owls, sharp-tailed grouse and the peregrine falcons and their close relatives. Provides details about the peregrine falcon recovery project started in 1975.

Falcons / Peregrine Falcon Recovery Project

V-6 RICHARDSON,W.J. and JOHNSON,S.R. BINS
Waterbird migration near the Yukon and Alaskan coast of the Beaufort Sea. I. Timing, routes and numbers in spring.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.108-121, ill.,maps.

Provides systematic data about the timing, routes and amount of spring migration over the southern Beaufort Sea and the adjacent coastal plain of northern Alaska and Yukon. 66 refs.

Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Migration / Yukon Coastal Plain

STACE-SMITH,R. and others, eds.
Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980, edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Illustrated by H. Hirnschall.

Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. v.302p., ill,maps.

See V-3

V-7 WHYARD,J. BINS
A gyrfalcon at Danny Nowlan's.

Alaska, vol.47,no.11, Nov. 1981, p.41, ill.

Brief description of a breeding program with falcons under way at Danny Nowlan's Yukon Game Farm near Whitehorse.

Falcons / Yukon Game Farm

WIKEN,E.B. and others.
The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

c. Mammals

V-8 DEANE, J.G. CAMERON

An Arctic challenge: America and Canada can make conservation history. Will they?

Living Wilderness, vol.41, no.140, Jan./March 1978, pp.15-17, map.

With reference to the Berger report, the author outlines the steps taken and proposed by Alaska and Yukon regarding the conservation of the Porcupine and other caribou herds. The Arctic International Wildlife Range is discussed as a beginning for this preservation.

Alaska / Arctic International Wildlife Range / Caribou / Conservation / Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry

HARTMAN, G.F. and HAYES, R.

Threatened species in Yukon, a preliminary list of birds and mammals.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp. 189-209, tables.

See V-2

V-9 HERRERO, S. BINS

A comparison of some features of the evolution, ecology and behaviour of black and grizzly/brown bears.

Carnivore, vol.1, no.1, Jan. 1978, pp.7-17, ill., tables.

Includes data on reproduction of adult female brown bears from Kluane National Park. 50 refs.

Bears / Kluane National Park

V-10 HOREJSI,B.L. BINS

Behavioral response of barren ground caribou to a moving vehicle.

Arctic, vol.34,no.2, June 1981, pp.180-185, tables.

Based on observations made during 1976 and 1977, this report quantifies the responses of caribou to a moving vehicle. Study area was between km 103 and 263 of the Dempster Highway.

Caribou / Dempster Highway / Environmental Impacts / Road Transportation

V-11 HUNTER,C.M. BINS

International caribou: the argument is not over.

Alaska, vol.57,no.6, June 1981, pp.22-23, ill.,map.

Discusses the future of the Porcupine caribou herd in Alaska and Yukon with respect to economic development of the area.

Alaska / Caribou / Economic Development

V-12 LeBLOND,N.R. and REES,W.E. BINS

An international conservation challenge: the porcupine caribou.

Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980 edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. pp.228-240, maps.

Describes early history of the preservation of the Porcupine caribou herd in Yukon and Alaska. Examines why the herd needs protection; mounting opposition to establishment of a reserve; and the migratory caribou convention between Canada and the United States.

Alaska / Caribou / Environmental Impacts

V-13 McLEAN, I.G. and TOWNS, A.J. BINS

Differences in weight changes and the annual cycle of male and female arctic ground squirrels.

Arctic, vol.34, no.3, Sept. 1981, pp.249-254, ill.

Arctic ground squirrels (Spermophilus parryii) were studied from 1977 to 1979 in an area near Haines Junction. Differences in the patterns of food storage, seasonal changes in weight and dates of entry into and emergence from hibernation for male and female arctic ground squirrels are shown. 34 refs.

Haines Junction Area / Squirrels

V-14 NAGORSEN, D.W. and JONES, D.M. BINS

First records of the tundra shrew (Sorex tundrensis) in British Columbia.

Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol.95, no.1, Jan.-March 1981, pp.93-94, map, table.

Describes five tundra shrews trapped in northern British Columbia. Provides information on arctic and tundra shrews recorded from Yukon, Alaska and Northwest Territories.

Alaska / Northwest Territories / Shrews

V-15 POIREL, M. BINS

Kluane: parc vivant. 2e partie: la faune alpine et forestiere.

North/Nord, vol.27, no.3, Autumn 1980, pp.32-36, ill.

Describes and depicts mammals of Yukon: Mountain goats, Dall Sheep, arctic ground squirrels, black and grizzly bears, snowshoe hares, pikas, porcupines, beavers and moose.

Kluane National Park

STACE-SMITH,R. and others, eds.
Threatened and endangered species and habitats in British Columbia and the Yukon. Proceedings of the symposium held in Richmond, B.C., March 8-9, 1980, edited by R.Stace-Smith, L.Johns and P.Joslin. Illustrated by H. Hirnschall.

Victoria, B.C., Ministry of Environment, Fish and Wildlife Branch, 1980. v,302p., ill,maps.

See V-3

V-16 WHYARD,F. BINS
Ram deformity mystifies scientists.

Alaska, vol.47,no.1, Jan. 1981, p.75, ill.

Briefly examines the possible causes of deformities in the horns of Dall sheep rams in the Kluane Lake area.

Kluane Lake Area / Sheep

WIKEN,E.B. and others.
The northern Yukon: an ecological land survey by E.B.Wiken, D.M.Welch, G.R.Ironside and D.G.Taylor.

Ottawa, Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, 1981. xi,197p., ill.,maps.

See G-13

d. Invertebrates

V-17 ALBRIGHT,L.J. and others. BINS
Microbial dynamics of two subarctic Canadian rivers by L.J.Albright, K.V.Masuda, G.L.Ennis and H.Schreier.

Water Research, vol.14, 1980, pp.1353-62, ill.,maps.

Examines the year-round (including winter) microbial (algal, bacterial and invertebrate) numbers and species as well as activities within the Ogilvie and Swift river basins. 30 refs.

Hydrology / Oglivie River / Swift River

LINDSEY,C.C. and others.
Glaciation and the physical, chemical and biological limnology of Yukon lakes by C.C.Lindsey, K.Patalas, R.A.Bodaly and C.P.Archibald.

Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No.966, May 1981, vi,37p., maps,tables.

See L-15

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbott,J.G. H-1,S-1,S-2
Acheson,A.W. G-14
Acton,D.F. A-1
Albright,L. L-24
Albright,L.J. V-17
Alexander,C.S. G-28
Alexander,K. U-9
Anderson,A. T-22
Anderson,J.C. L-10
Anderson,R.G. H-42
Aquilina,A.P. K-1
Archibald,C.P. L-15
Archibald,M. D-68
Argus,G.W. U-3
Armstrong,R.L. H-33
Arnold,D. N-1
Auger,T. N-2
Badone,E. B-2
Bagnall,J. D-3
Ballard,T.M. U-5
Barichello,N.L. V-4
Barstow,R. D-45
Basque,G. G-16
Beardsley,D. M-3
Beebe,B.F. B-4
Beebe,J. D-33

Berger, T. T-23
Berton, L.B. K-10
Berton, P. K-26
Bird, C.D. U-1
Blake, W., Jr H-26
Block, H.O. L-11
Bobillier, M. D-25, D-26
Bodaly, R.A. L-15
Bowen, R.C. T-50
Boyle, R.W. H-20
Brink, V.C. J-1
Brown, C. N-3
Brown, D.D. T-1
Brown, R.D. D-4
Brunton, D.F. U-2, U-3
Bryan, A.C. N-10, N-14, N-15, N-16, N-17, N-18
Bucksar, R.G. T-7
Buller, E. O-1
Bunn, C. E-2
Bunnell, F.L. V-1, V-4
Buske, F.E. K-11
Caine, T.W. H-2
Calamai, M. D-46, K-12
Cameron, J.J. G-26
Campbell, R.B. S-3
Carriere, J.J. H-3
Cathro, R.J. H-17

Cecile,M.P. H-37
Chronic,F.J. H-21,H-22
Clague,J.J. G-29,H-23
Claridge,F.B. T-2
Clark,D.W. B-1
Clarke,G.K.C. L-5
Clifford,H. T-8
Cohen,S. K-3
Colgan,N. N-4
Collins,S.G. I-1
Cook,E.R. D-22
Cooper,R.A H-34
Coutts,R. G-17
Couture,T. D-35
Croll,D.O. T-26
Cropper,J.P. D-21
Cross,E. O-2
Crow,J.R. O-3
Cumbaa,S.L. H-35
D'Aoust,S. J-2
Daniels,H.W. O-4
Davies,K.F. L-6
Davis,S. N-5
Deane,J.G. V-8
Debicki,R. H-4
Debicki,R.L. H-2
Delaney,G.D. H-40
Dellavalle,G. H-6

Denniston,G.	O-12
DeGraaf,D.A.	D-13
DeLaurier,J.M.	H-24
Dick,L.A.	H-5
Dickson,H.L.	U-3
Douglas,G.W.	U-3
Driscoll,C.R.	T-14
Drury,M.J.	H-24
Duerden,F.	G-18
Dutro,J.T.,Jr	S-4
Dyck,W.	H-25
Eason,J.	N-7
Eason,J.E.	N-12
Ennis,G.L.	V-17
Erdmer,P.	H-7
Erlebach,W.	L-24
Evans,A.M.	H-8
Fedoroff,V.	G-20
Fernet,D.A.	L-14
Ferris,P.	J-3
Fogaras,S.	L-10
Forbes,D.L.	L-8
Fox,I.K.,	T-44
Fox,M.F.	L-9
Franklin,M.	D-56
Franklin,U.M.	B-2
Frayser,R.	N-8,N-9,N-10,N-16,N-38

Freedman, M.H. N-17
Freese, L. N-11, N-12
Fritts, H.C. D-21
Fulton, M.J.G. R-1
Fyles, J.G. H-25
Gates, M. B-3
Geddes, G. M-1
Godwin, C.I. H-22, H-33
Goodwin, J.A. H-2
Gordey, S.P. H-41, H-42
Gotthardt, R. B-2
Gray, G. N-10, N-38
Gray, G.W. N-8, N-9, N-13, N-14, N-15, N-16, N-17, N-18, N-19, N-35, N-46
Grey, B.J. G-7, L-10
Grier, C.C. U-5
Griffiths, G.C.D. F-2
Gummer, W.D. L-11
Hackett, P.M. N-45
Hagen, B. N-20
Hahn, K.W. K-27
Hall, G. D-57
Hammond, C.L. G-8
Harington, C.R. H-44
Harris, S.A. I-8
Hartlin, E.M. N-19
Hartman, G.F. V-2
Hayes, R. V-2

Heinke,G.W.	G-26
Helm,J.	O-5
Herity,J.F.	T-16
Herrero,S.	V-9
Hillhouse,J.W.	H-10
Hills,L.V.	H-36
Hobus,S.T.	T-17
Hodgson,C.J.	H-5
Hofmann,H.J.	H-37
Holdsworth,G.	G-31,I-2
Honigmann,J.J.	O-6
Horejsi,B.L.	V-10
Houston,C.	N-38
Houston,C.S.	I-4,N-8,N-9,N-10,N-14,N-15,N-16,N-17,N-18,N-21,N-22,N-23,N-24,N-35,N-45,N-46
Howard,G.S.	K-13
Htoon,M.	H-43
Hudson,J.	T-18
Hughes,O.L.	H-44
Hunter,C.	G-9
Hunter,C.M.	V-11
Hursh,C.	R-4,R-5
Hwang,C.T.	G-22
Ironside,G.R.	G-13
Irving,E.	H-11
Irving,W.N.	B-4
Jacoby,G.C.	B-22

James,F. G-26
Janssens,J.A. H-44
Janssens,J.A.P. U-7
Janssens,J.J.(A.) D-36
Jensen,E.M. H-17
Johannson,P.R. D-5
Johns,J. G-21
Johns,L. V-3
Johnson,A.H. D-23
Johnson,H.,III N-25
Johnson,L. J-4
Johnson,P.G. I-3,L-13
Johnson,S.R. V-6
Johnston,G.H. K-14,K-15
Jonasson,E. K-4
Jones,D. N-26
Jones,D.L. H-10
Jones,D.M. V-14
Jopling,A.V. B-4
Joslin,P. V-3
Kelly,R. N-26
Kent,D. G-22
Kirkham,R.V. H-3
Kodama,S. N-27
Kozak,L.M. A-1
Kratt,L.F. D-20,L-14
Kryszkiewicz,P. D-59
Lapierre,M. N-29

Lawrance,G. K-16,T-52
LaBelle,J.C. N-28
Lenz,A.C. H-38
Lewis,W.F. N-17
LeBlond,N.R. V-12
Lichtenberg,J.J. I-4
Lindsey,C.C. L-15
Littlejohn,A.L. H-16
Liverman,D.G.E. L-16
London,J. O-7
Love,A. K-17
Lowdon,J.A. H-26
MacLeod,P.M. Q-1
Mansell,A. N-30
Mansell,A.L. N-35,N-45
Mansell,R.E. T-51
Marsh,A.H. U-1
Marshall,P.S. N-31
Masuda,K.V. V-17
Mathews,W.H. L-5
Matthews,J.V.,Jr H-44
McAllister,D.E. H-35
McClellan,C. K-5,O-8,O-9,O-10,O-11,O-12
McCollom,P. G-23
McCormick,G.. T-19
McFadden,D.M. N-15,N-17
McFadden,M. N-23,N-35,N-46

McFadden,M.D. N-45
McLean,I.G. V-13
McLeod,W.G. T-20
Meeres,L.S. C-3
Mirza,A.M. T-2
Mohling,F. N-26
Monger,J.W.H. H-11
Moore,M.M. D-60
Morin,J.A. H-12,H-27,H-28,H-29,H-30,H-31
Morlan,R.E. H-35,H-44
Morrison,W.R. J-7
Mortensen,J.K. H-13
Mossop,D. V-5
Nagorsen,D.W. V-14
Nelson,A. K-18
Nelson,H. K-18
Newell,D. K-28
Newell,G. N-17
Newman,D.E. Q-1
Norrie,B. N-33
Norris,D.K. S-5
O'Brien,E.T. G-24
Obley,P.R. O-3
Parkinson,G.V. T-46
Patalas,K. L-15
Perchanok,M.S. L-23
Percival,P.W D-36
Pizzo,C. N-34

Plet,F.C. H-24
Poirel,M. V-15
Poullen,J.-F. H-32
Powles,A. N-30
Powles,A.C.P. N-35,N-45,N-46
Price,L.W G-28
Quinlan,T.A. K-19
Rampton,V.N. G-32
Reed,S. G-26
Rees,W.E. V-12
Rehmer,J.A. N-36
Reid,B. G-26
Reid,R.P. H-39
Rennie,D. N-37,N-38
Rennie,I.D. N-9,N-10,N-39
Rennie,I.D.B. N-16,N-18
Richardson,J. N-26
Richardson,W.J. V-6
Ricker,K. N-40
Ricker,K.E. G-10
Rigg,J.R.A. N-45
Rikhoff,J. D-27
Rimes,L. D-61,D-62,D-63,D-64,D-65
Robertson,B.T. H-14
Rocca,M. D-28,D-29
Roos,A.E. T-53
Roots,C.F. H-15

Rostad,H.P.W. A-1
Roth,E. O-13
Rutter,N.W. H-44
Ruzicka,V. H-16
Ryan,W.L. G-26
S.D.R. K-20
Saito,H. N-41
Sandor,G.G. Q-1
Sangster,E.V. H-36
Savoie,P. T-21
Schoemperlen,D. N-42
Schreier,H. L-24,V-17
Schweger,C.E. H-44
Scotter,G.W. U-1
Scribner,J. G-26
Service,R. M-4
Shaw,A.J. U-8
Sherman,P. N-43
Sherstone,D.A. L-10,L-26,L-27,L-28
Short,A.D. G-11
Silberling,N.J. H-10
Simmons,C.S. U-9
Sinclair,D. N-14
Sinclair,W.D. H-3,H-17
Slaney,V.R. S-6
Slobodin,R. O-14
Smith,D. O-15
Smith,D.F. Q-1

Smith,D.W.	G-26
Smith,J.	J-5
Stace-Smith,R.	V-3
Stanek,W.	U-9
Steele,P.	D-66
Stelck,C.R.	H-19
Stengle,T.R.	I-4
Stewart,I.R.	H-34
Stidolph,P.A.	K-23
Strang,D.	T-47
Strang,R.M.	D-23
Sutton,J.	N-30
Sutton,J.R.	N-35,N-44,N-45,N-46
Tavik	N-47
Taylor,D.G.	G-13
Taylor,E.L.H.	K-24
Tempelman-Kluit,D.	H-18
Temple,J.H.	L-33
Terroux,A.D.D.	L-29
Thompson,J.P.	D-40
Thompson,K.W.	T-9
Thomson,D.W.	J-12
Thomson,J.W.	U-1
Towns,A.J.	V-13
Tredwell,S.	Q-1
Upton,P.	T-4
Van Loon,E.	K-25

Waroway,A. L-30
Warren,P.S. H-19
Watson,P.H. H-33
Watt,E.R. L-33
Weinberg,E. T-9
Welch,D.M. G-12,G-13
White,H. R-1
White,H.J.M. R-2,R-3
Whitley,M. N-48
Whyard,F. D-67,V-16
Whyard,J. T-5,V-7
Whyman,A. G-24
Whyman,A.D. G-27
Wiedemann,H. N-49
Wiken,E.B. G-13
Wilcox,A.F. H-2
Williams,A. T-6
Williams,R.G. V-1
Wong,P.Y. U-1
Wood,B. Q-1
Wood,D. H-42
Woodland,C. N-50
Yorga,B. B-2

CORPORATE AUTHOR AND/OR PUBLISHER INDEX

Acres Consulting Services L-1

Alaska State Div. Tourism D-54

Alberta. Dept. Environment C-1

Archaeological Survey Can. B-2

Arctic Inst. North America B-3, G-31, I-4, N-1, N-3, N-8, N-9, N-10, N-13, N-14, N-15, N-16, N-17, N-18, N-19, N-21, N-22, N-23, N-24, N-28, N-30, N-31, N-32, N-35, N-37, N-38, N-39, N-44, N-45, N-46, N-49, T-4, T-6

Art Pearson & Assoc. D-9

Association Native Dev. D-1

B.C. Environment J-1, V-1, V-2, V-3, V-4, V-5, V-12

B.C. Hydro L-2

Beak Consultants Ltd. D-10, D-11, D-12

Bissell & Associates D-6

Canada Mort. & Hous. Corp. J-2

Canada. Atmospheric Env. C-2

Canada. Dept. Environment D-6, G-1, G-13, G-17

Canada. Dept. Fish. & Ocean D-18, D-19

Canada. Dept. Transport T-3

Canada. Energy, Mines, Res. G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, H-2, J-12, T-1

Canada. Environment T-53

Canada. Fisheries & Forest. F-1

Canada. House of Commons T-25

Canada. Ind. Aff. Nor. Dev.	D-34,D-37,D-38,D-41,G-6,H-1, H-2,H-4,H-7,H-12,H-14,H-15, H-18,H-22,H-27,H-28,H-29,H-30, H-31,H-33,H-39,H-43,S-1,S-2
Canada. Nat'l Parks Service	L-3
Canada. Oil & Gas Res. Ev.	D-41
Canadian Forestry Service	U-9
Canadian Museums Assoc.	K-2
Canadian Perm.Com.Geog.Name	G-2,G-3,G-4,G-5
Canadian Transport Comm.	T-9
E.B.A. Engineering	G-6,H-6
Ecol. Land Class. Series	A-1
Environment Assessment Pan.	T-16
Environment. Protect. Serv.	G-22,G-24,G-26,G-27,J-3,T-12, T-17,T-18,T-19,T-20,T-21
Environmental Man. Assoc.	D-14,D-15,L-14
Epec Consult. Western Ltd.	G-19
F.F.Slaney & Co. Ltd.	G-6
Fawcett McDermott Cavanagh	D-54
Fed. Env. Asses. Rev. Off.	T-24
Foothills PipeLines S Yukon	D-9,D-14,D-15,D-16,D-31,D-55, G-30,I-5,I-6,I-7,L-7,L-14, T-15,T-27,T-28,T-29,T-30,T-31, T-32,T-33,T-34,T-35,T-36,T-37, T-38,T-39,T-40,T-41,T-46,T-48, U-4
Foothills PipeLines Yukon	D-10,D-11,D-12,D-17,T-42,T-43, U-6
Geological Survey of Canada	G-32,H-3,H-6,H-9,H-16,H-20, H-26,H-37,H-40,H-41,H-42,L-8, S-3,S-5,S-6
Hardy Associates Ltd.	I-7,U-6
Harvey & Assoc. Advertising	D-58

Hildebrandt-Young & Assoc.	L-12
Howard Paish & Assoc.	D-18,D-19
Ian Hayward & Assoc. Ltd.	T-45
Mackenzie River Basin Comm.	C-2,C-3,G-7,L-6,L-9,L-10,L-11,L-17,L-18,L-19,L-20,L-21,L-26,L-27,L-28,L-29,L-30,L-31,L-32,L-33
Metis & N-S.Ind. Const. Rev	O-4
Mining Assoc. of B.C.	D-39
Monenco Consult. Pacific	L-22
Northern Affairs Program	D-37,D-38,J-8,J-9
Northern Canada Power Comm.	L-1,L-12,L-25
Northern Yukon Res. Prog.	B-4
Pacific Forest Res.Centre	U-9
Price Waterhouse & Co.	D-39
Reid, Crowther & Partners	D-6
S.C.S. Engineers	D-6
Shawinigan Engineering	L-25
Smithsonian Institution	B-1,G-14,K-5,O-3,O-5,O-6,O-8,O-9,O-10,O-11,O-12,O-14
Swan Wooster Engineering	T-3
Water Pollut. Control Dir.	G-22,G-24,G-26,G-27
Water Survey of Canada	L-31,L-32
Westwater Research Centre	D-40,T-44,T-45,T-47
Whitehorse Airport	C-4
Yukon Conservation Society	T-17
Yukon Hist. Museums Assoc.	J-4,J-5,J-6
Yukon Pipeline Design	T-48
Yukon Refugium Project	H-44
Yukon Visitors Assoc.	D-58

Yukon. Alcohol Drug Serv. R-4,R-5
Yukon. Education E-3,E-4,E-5,E-6,E-7,E-8
Yukon. Government D-7,R-1
Yukon. Legislative Assembly D-69
Yukon. Library&Information G-18,J-4,J-5,J-6
Yukon. Renewable Resources D-30
Yukon. Tourism D-58

SUBJECT INDEX

Aboriginal Land Claims	See Native Rights or Land Claims
Administration	p.95
Adult Fiction	p.133
Advertisements	D-51
Agriculture	p.1
Air Transportation	p.220
Air-photo Interpretation	p.214
Alaska	p.163
Alaska Highway	p.230 See also Road Transportation
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	D-10,D-12,D-14,D-15,D-16,D-17, G-30,H-6,I-5,I-6,I-7,L-7,L-14, T-15,T-24,T-25,T-26,T-27,T-28, T-29,T-30,T-31,T-32,T-33,T-34, T-35,T-36,T-37,T-38,T-39,T-40, T-41,T-42,T-43,T-44,T-45,T-46, T-47,T-48,U-4
Alaska-British Columbia-Yukon Conference	D-1,D-5
Alcoholism	Q-1
Aluminum	D-40
Annual Reports	E-3,E-4,E-5,E-6,E-7,F-1
Anthropology, Social	See Native Peoples
Anvil Mining Project	D-32

Archaeology p.2

Archibald, Jim D-44

Arctic Grayling D-15, D-20

Arctic International Wildlife Range V-8

Artifacts B-4, H-44

Auger, Tim N-2

Avalanches K-27, N-42

Backe Glacier I-1

Barite H-27

Bears K-10, V-9

Beaufort Sea L-8, V-6

Beaver Creek Area H-6

Bering Cisco D-13

Beringia H-44, U-7

Bibliographies B-2, H-4, H-36, O-1

Big Fish River Area H-14

Big Salmon Range H-7

Biography p.107
- Auger, Tim N-2
- Brackett, George A. T-14
- Brown, Roger J.E. K-14, K-15
- Carmacks, George W. K-26
- Christensen, Ione D-63
- Christie, Jim K-10
- Clayson, Fred J-11
- Dunham, Sam C. K-11
- Eames, A.N. K-21

Faulkner,Victoria	G-23
Goddard,Arthur J.	J-10
Harrison,Ted	K-8
Hegg,Eric A.	K-28
Henderson,Robert	K-26
Hulten,Eric	K-17
Imber	O-7
Jealouse,Bill	J-10
Johns,Johnny	K-7
Johnson,Albert E.	K-21
Johnson,George	O-2
Ladue,Joe	G-15
Lippy,Salome	K-18
Lippy,Thomas S.	K-18
MacCarthy,Albert	N-43
Maytag,Mathew	N-50
Myers,Duncan	D-62
O'Brien,George	J-11
Olsen,Lawrence	J-11
Pearson,C.W.	D-63
Peck,Dorothy H.	K-20
Pennycuick,Alexander	J-11
Perren,Peter	N-2
Prater,Jim	J-10
Quinlan,Thomas A.	K-19
Relfe,Lynn	J-11
Sandys-Wunsch,T.V.	K-22

  - Service,Germaine K-9
  - Smith,Soapy K-13
  - Stewart,Hugh A. K-6
  - Stringer,Isaac O. K-10
  - Sturtz,Dale N-50
  - Van Loon,Eva K-25
  - Van Loon,Peter K-25
  - Wienecke,Eric K-12
  - Wood,Zachary T. K-13
- Birds p.259
- Blackstone River Area H-38
- Bonnet Plume Basin H-44
- Botany See Vegetation, Forests and Forestry
- Brackett,George A. T-14
- British Columbia p.175
- Brown,Roger J.E. K-14,K-15
- Bryophytes U-7
- C.O.P.E. Agreement D-7
- Camping D-42,D-55
- Canada Water Act L-4
- Canadian Environment Bibliographic Database G-1
- Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. T-49
- Canoeing D-54
- Canol Project K-1,K-3,T-22
- Canol Road T-11
- Canyon and White Horse Rapids Railway T-8

Carcross D-43

Caribou D-26,T-23,V-8,V-10,V-11,V-12
See also Mammals

Carmacks Area L-22

Carmacks,George W. K-26

Cash Deposit H-17

Casinos D-53

Cassiar Platform H-42

Champagne K-24

Chilkoot Indians K-27

Chilkoot Pass and Trail D-45,D-60,K-27

Christensen,Ione D-63

Christie,Jim K-10

Clayson,Fred J-11

Clear Lake Area H-27

Climate p.5

Clinton Creek Area H-43

Coal River Area H-8,S-1

Communications p.247

Computer Programs G-22,H-3,L-17

Conservation G-9,V-8

Constitutional Development J-5,J-6,O-4

Construction T-21,T-29,T-30,T-31,T-48

Consultant Reports D-6,D-9,D-10,D-11,D-12,D-14,
D-15,D-18,D-19,D-39,G-6,G-19,
H-6,I-7,L-1,L-12,L-14,L-22,
L-25,R-4,R-5,T-3,T-48,U-6

Copper B-2,D-36,H-3,K-17
See also Mineral Resources

Cost Estimates L-22,L-25,T-1,T-44,T-45,T-47

Cottage Sites G-21

Creeks See Rivers

Cyprus Anvil Mine See Anvil Mining Project

CF-CPY T-5

CUFILE H-3

Dams L-1,L-25

Dancing O-15

Dawson D-44,D-52,D-53,G-15,G-17,G-22,G-23,G-25,K-11,K-20,O-7

Dawson Range H-17

Demography G-18,G-19,O-13

Dempster Highway D-22,D-23,G-10,K-1,T-2,T-19,T-20,U-6,U-9,V-10

Dempster Lateral Pipeline D-11

Dendrochronology D-21,D-22,H-36

Directories D-54,K-2

Doctors K-16

Donjek Glacier L-5

Donjek River L-23

Dredges D-33

Duke River T-28

Dunham,Sam C. K-11

Eagle Plains U-6

Eagle's Nest Bluff L-22

Eames,A.N. K-21

Earthquakes H-23

Economic Development p.9

Economic Geology p.62

Education p.42

Einarson Lake Area D-28,D-29
Electricity See Hydro-electric Power
Elsa R-2,R-3
Employment p.24
Energy G-19
Entomology p.45
Environmental Impacts J-3,T-12,T-18,T-24,T-27,T-29,T-30,T-31,T-32,T-33,T-34,T-35,T-39,V-3,V-4,V-10,V-12
Erosion G-7,L-9,T-2,T-21
Ethnography See Native Peoples
Falcons V-4,V-5,V-7
Faro G-18,G-24,G-27
Faulkner,Victoria G-23
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Q-1
Films D-43
Fire Lake Area H-7
Fire Protection G-26
Firth River L-3
Fish and Fisheries p.13
Floods H-23,L-5,L-10
Food Prices D-69
Foothills' Northern Training Program D-31
Forest Diseases D-42,F-1
Forest Fires D-23
Forests and Forestry p.19
See also Vegetation
Fossils H-34,H-35,H-37,H-38,H-44,U-7

Gazeteers G-2,G-3,G-4,G-5

Genealogy K-4

Geochemistry p.73

Geochronology B-4,H-21,H-25,H-26,H-33,H-40,H-43,H-44,L-23
See also Radiocarbon Dates and Dating

Geography p.46

Geologists K-23

Geology p.62

Geomagnetic Depth Sounding H-24

Geomorphology See Physiography

Geophysics p.73

Glacial Geology See Glaciology

Glaciers
  Backe I-1
  Donjek L-5
  Grizzly Creek I-3
  Hubbard N-47
  Kaskawulsh N-4,N-47
  Lowell N-4
  Newton N-34
  Rusty I-1
  Seward N-47
  Steele I-1,L-16
  Trapridge I-1

Glaciology p.89

Gladstone Pass Area B-3

Goats D-26
See also Mammals

Goddard,Arthur J.	J-10
Gold	D-35,D-38,H-15,H-20,H-28,K-18 See also Mineral Resources
Gold Panning	D-44
Government	p.95
Granite Canyon	L-1
Gravel	T-32
Grizzly Creek	I-3,L-13
Grizzly Creek Glacier	I-3
Guano-Guayes Property	H-21,H-22
Guidebooks	D-47,D-54,D-58,G-16
Haines Junction Area	V-13
Haines Road	G-6,T-16
Han Indians	O-3
Harrison,Ted	K-8
Hazard Lake	I-1,L-16
Hazardous Materials	T-37
Hazardous Wastes	D-6
Health Services	See Public Health
Hegg,Eric A.	K-28
Henderson,Robert	K-26
Herschel Island	D-7,G-11,L-8
High Altitude Physiology Project	N-1,N-3,N-8,N-9,N-10,N-13, N-14,N-15,N-16,N-17,N-18,N-21, N-22,N-23,N-24,N-28,N-30,N-31, N-32,N-35,N-37,N-38,N-39,N-44, N-45,N-46,N-49,T-4,T-6
Hiking	D-45,D-54,D-58,D-60
Historic Sites	D-7

Historical Geology See Stratigraphy

History p.104

Hopkins Lake Area H-29

Horticulture p.1

Hostels R-1

Housing G-19

Housing Assistance Programs J-2

Hubbard Glacier N-47

Hulten,Eric K-17

Hunting p.21

Hydro-electric Power p.117

Hydrology p.117

Ibex Pass T-36

Ice See Glaciology

Iceboats D-59

Imber O-7

Impaired Driving R-4,R-5

Indexes H-2

Indians See also Native Peoples

  Chilkoot K-27

  Han O-3

  Kaska O-6

  Kutchin O-1,O-14

  Tagish O-10

  Tlingit O-8

  Tutchone O-11

Indigo Lake Area H-41

Insects See Entomology

International Women's Year D-67

Invertebrates p.266

Iron H-14,H-31

Jealouse,Bill J-10

Johns,Johnny K-7

Johnson,Albert E. K-21

Johnson,George O-2

Johnsons Crossing Area H-6

Juvenile Literature p.134

Kaska Indians O-6

Kaskawulsh Glacier N-4,N-47

Kayaking D-60

Keele Peak N-6,N-40

Keno R-2,R-3

Klondike Gold Rush p.113
See also Chilkoot Pass and Trail

Klondike Gold Rush International Park K-28

Klondike Highway T-2,T-14

Klondike Mine Railroad T-8

Klondike River Valley U-6

Kluane Lake D-42,D-59

Kluane Lake Area F-2,G-29,S-3,S-6,T-33,T-46,V-16

Kluane National Park D-58,G-32,I-3,N-11,N-12,V-9,V-15

Kluane Range U-5

Kluane Tribal Brotherhood School E-2

Koidern River Area D-20
Kutchin Indians O-1,O-14
Laberge Map Area H-39
Labour p.24
Ladue, Joe G-15
Lake Donjek L-5
Lakes
  Donjek L-5
  Hazard I-1,L-16
  Kluane D-42,D-59
Land Claims O-4
Land Use D-55,G-12,G-13,G-18,G-19,J-8
Landslides G-29
Law Enforcement p.99
Lazulite H-32
Lead D-35
  See also Mineral Resources, Lead-Zinc Deposits
Lead-Zinc Deposits H-12,H-33
  See also Anvil Mining Project
Legislation p.99
Liard River C-3,G-7,L-2,L-6,L-9,L-10,L-11,L-17,L-18,L-21,L-26,L-27,L-28,L-29,L-30,L-32,L-33
Liard River Area L-19
Liard River Basin G-7,L-10,L-21
Licences D-8
Lichens U-1
Lime Mountain H-39
Limnology See Hydrology

Lippy,Salome K-18

Lippy,Thomas S. K-18

Literature p.133

Lowell Glacier H-4

Lumbering See Forests and Forestry

M and N Theatre Troupe M-3

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry T-23,V-8

MacCarthy,Albert N-43

Mammals p.262

Mapping p.214

Marsh Lake Area T-34

Mayo R-2,R-3

Maytag,Mathew N-50

McMillan Deposit H-12

Migration V-6

Miles Canyon and Lewes River Tramway T-8

Mineral Exploration D-34,D-41,H-4,H-15,H-16,H-17,H-18,H-31

Mineral Resources p.25
See also Structural and Economic Geology

Mines and Mining D-32,D-33,D-35,D-36,D-39,H-2,H-28,T-8

Missionaries K-24

Molybdenum H-17

Montana Mountain H-15

Moose D-28,D-29

Moose Brand Beer D-43

Mosses U-8

Mount Hubbard N-7,N-12

Mount Hundere S-2

Mount Hundere Area S-2

Mount Kennedy N-7,N-12,N-41

Mount King George N-27

Mount Logan G-31,I-2,I-4,N-1,N-2,N-3,N-5,N-8,N-9,N-10,N-12,N-13,N-14,N-15,N-16,N-17,N-18,N-19,N-20,N-21,N-22,N-23,N-24,N-26,N-28,N-29,N-30,N-31,N-32,N-33,N-35,N-36,N-37,N-38,N-39,N-43,N-44,N-45,N-46,N-49,N-50,T-4,T-6

Mount Newton N-25

Mount Queen Mary N-27

Mount Saint Elias N-34

Mountain Medicine N-1,N-3,N-8,N-9,N-10,N-14,N-15,N-16,N-17,N-18,N-19,N-20,N-21,N-22,N-23,N-24,N-30,N-32,N-35,N-37,N-38,N-39,N-44,N-45,N-46,N-49

Mountaineering p.136

Mountains
  - Big Salmon Range H-7
  - Dawson Range H-17
  - Keele Peak N-6,N-40
  - Kluane Range U-5
  - Lime Mountain H-39
  - Montana Mountain H-15
  - Mount Hubbard N-7,N-12
  - Mount Hundere S-2
  - Mount Kennedy N-7,N-12,N-41
  - Mount King George N-27

  Mount Logan G-31,I-2,I-4,N-1,N-2,N-3,N-5,N-8,N-9,N-10,N-12,N-13,N-14,N-15,N-16,N-17,N-18,N-19,N-20,N-21,N-22,N-23,N-24,N-26,N-28,N-29,N-30,N-31,N-32,N-33,N-35,N-36,N-37,N-38,N-39,N-43,N-44,N-45,N-46,N-49,N-50,T-4,T-6

  Mount Newton N-25

  Mount Queen Mary N-27

  Mount Saint Elias N-34

  Ogilvie Mountains D-22,G-10,U-2,U-6,V-4

  Pelly Mountains H-13,H-21,H-22,H-30,H-31,H-41

  Richardson Mountains H-14

  Ruby Range G-28

  Saint Elias Mountains G-32,I-1,L-16,L-23

  Selwyn Mountains H-37,N-40

  Sheep Mountain G-29

  Wernecke Mountains H-40

  White Mountains H-7

Museums K-2

Myers,Duncan D-62

Native Peoples p.154

Native Rights O-4

Natural Resources See Forests and Forestry, Mineral Resources

Neighboring Territories p.163

Neutron Activation Analysis B-2,H-22

Newton Glacier N-34

Niddery Lake Area H-37

North Fork Pass H-25

Northern Development See Economic Development

Northern Exploration Facilities Program	T-17
Northern Mineral Advisory Committee	D-37
Northern Pipeline Agency	T-25
Northern Resources Conference	D-2
Northern Yukon Resource Management Advisory Committee	D-7
Northwest Mounted Police	See Law Enforcement
Northwest Territories	p.191
O'Brien, George	J-11
Ogilvie Mountains	D-22, G-10, U-2, U-6, V-4
Ogilvie River Area	S-5, S-6
Oglivie River	L-24, V-17
Oil and Gas Resources	p.31
Old Crow	G-14, G-18, G-19, K-1, O-13
Old Crow Area	I-8
Old Crow Basin	H-35, U-7
Old Crow Flats	G-12
Old Crow River Area	B-4
Olsen, Lawrence	J-11
Outdoor Recreation	p.32
Palace Grand Theatre	G-17
Paleobotany	See Paleontology
Paleontology	p.80
Paleozoology	See Paleontology
Palynology	H-36
Pearson, C.W.	D-63
Peck, Dorothy M.	K-20

Peel River Area	H-38,L-19,U-1
Pelly Mountains	H-13,H-21,H-22,H-30,H-31,H-41
Pelly River	L-1
Pennycuick,Alexander	J-11
Peregrine Falcon Recovery Project	V-5
Permafrost	p.92
Perren,Peter	N-2
Personal Narratives	D-25,D-26,D-27,D-56,D-60,G-23, K-19,K-27,N-28 See also Biography
Pesticides	I-4
Petroleum Resources	See Oil and Gas Resources
Photographs	G-25,K-28
Physiography	p.59
Physiology	N-1,N-3,N-8,N-9,N-10,N-13, N-14,N-15,N-17,N-18,N-21,N-22, N-23,N-24,N-30,N-32,N-35,N-37, N-38,N-39,N-44,N-45,N-46,N-49
Pipe Organs	G-20
Pipelines	p.231 See also Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline
Piping	G-24,G-27
Place Names	G-8,G-10
Placer Deposits	D-34,D-38,H-20
Placer Mining	D-33,D-34,D-38,K-18
Poetry	p.135
Police	See Law Enforcement
Pollution	D-6
Porphyry Deposits	H-17

Prater,Jim	J-10
Precipitation	C-1
Prospecting	See Mineral Resources
Prospecting, Geochemical	See Geochemistry
Public Health	p.209
Queenstake Resources Ltd.	D-33
Quinlan,Thomas A.	K-19
Radiocarbon Dates and Dating	B-4,G-28,H-25,H-26
Rafting	D-56
Rail Transportation	p.222 See also White Pass and Yukon Railway
Rampart House	K-1
Rancheria Valley Area	T-35
Rapid Creek Area	H-14
Rare Earth Elements	H-21,H-22
Relfe,Lynn	J-11
Remote Sensing	L-29
Revegetation	U-4,U-6
Richardson Mountains	H-14
Rink Rapid Area	L-22
River Breakup	L-10,L-21,L-26,L-27,L-28,L-30
Riverboats	T-52,T-53
Rivers	
Donjek	L-23
Duke	T-28
Firth	L-3
Grizzly Creek	I-3,L-13

  Liard C-3,G-7,L-2,L-6,L-9,L-10,L-11,L-17,L-18,L-21,L-26,L-27,L-28,L-29,L-30,L-32,L-33

  Ogilvie L-24,V-17

  Pelly L-1

  Swift L-24,V-17

  Teslin L-25

  Yukon D-13,D-56,D-60,L-22,T-52

Road Transportation p.224
See also Alaska Highway

Rock Glaciers L-13

Ruby Range G-28

Running D-66

Rusty Glacier I-1

S.S. Klondike T-53

Saint Elias Mountains G-32,I-1,L-16,L-23
See also Mount Logan

Salmon D-15

Sandys-Wunsch,T.V. K-22

Seagull Area H-1

Sedimentation L-16,L-18,L-23,L-32

Seismology G-30

Selwyn Basin H-42

Selwyn Mountains H-37,N-40

Service,Germaine K-9

Settlements p.52

  Carcross D-43

  Champagne K-24

  Dawson D-44,D-52,D-53,G-15,G-17,G-22,G-23,G-25,K-11,K-20,O-7

  - Elsa R-2,R-3
  - Faro G-18,G-24,G-27
  - Keno R-2,R-3
  - Mayo R-2,R-3
  - Old Crow G-14,G-18,G-19,K-1,O-13
  - Rampart House K-1
  - Teslin K-24,O-2
  - Whitehorse C-4,D-67,G-20,O-15
- Seward Glacier N-47
- Shakwak Highway Project T-13,T-16,T-18
- Shakwak Valley G-32,H-23
- Sheep D-24,D-27,V-16
  See also Mammals
- Sheep Mountain G-29
- Sheldon Lake Area H-42
- Shrews V-14
- Silver D-35,H-12,H-15,H-28,H-33
  See also Mineral Resources
- Skagway-Carcross Highway T-10
- Skiing D-54,N-4,N-33,N-47
- Smelters D-40,T-1
- Smith,Soapy K-13
- Snow and Ice C-1,I-2,I-4,I-6,I-8,L-6,L-14, L-18,L-19
  See also Glaciology
- Social Impacts See Sociology
- Social Problems p.213
  See also Alcoholism
- Sociology p.211
- Soils A-1,L-19,T-21,U-5,U-6

Sport Fishing D-8,D-18,D-19

Spruce Creek Area D-21

Squanga Lake Area T-34

Squirrels V-13

Statistics C-1,C-4,D-9,D-39,E-3,E-4,E-5,E-6,E-7,E-8,F-1,H-42

Steele Glacier I-1,L-16

Stewart,Hugh A. K-6

Stratigraphy p.84

Stringer,Isaac O. K-10

Structural Geology p.62

Sturtz,Dale N-50

Surveys A-1,D-30,J-12

Survival E-1

Swift River L-24,V-17

Swift River Area T-35

Syenite H-30

Tagish Indians O-10

Tapestries D-67

Taxes D-4,G-15

Telecommunications See Communications

Territorial Land Use Regulations J-8

Teslin K-24,O-2

Teslin Lake Area F-2

Teslin River L-25

Theses H-21,L-16,L-23,T-51,U-7

Thorium H-16

Tin	H-8
Tlingit Indians	O-8
Touring	D-46,D-49,D-50,D-58
Tourism	p.32
Townsites	p.52
Trade and Commerce	p.41
Tramways	T-8
Transportation	p.218
Trapping	p.21
Trapridge Glacier	I-1
Tundra	See Vegetation
Tungsten	H-5
Tutchone Indians	O-11
Unemployment	See Labour and Employment
Upper Liard Area	L-2
Uranium	H-16
Utilities	G-19,G-22,G-24,G-26
Van Loon,Eva	K-25
Van Loon,Peter	K-25
Vegetation	p.250 See also Forest and Forestry
Venus Mine	H-28
Vivianite	H-32
Wardite	H-32
Waste Disposal	D-6,G-26,T-41
Water Management	L-20
Water Quality	L-11,L-14,L-18,L-19,L-24,L-33
Water Supply	G-24,G-26,G-27

Water Transportation p.249

Watson Lake Area L-2

Weather See Climate

Wernecke Mountains H-40

White Mountains H-7

White Pass and Yukon Corporation T-14

White Pass and Yukon Railway D-64,T-7,T-8,T-9

Whitehorse C-4,D-67,G-20,O-15

Whitehorse Area N-48,T-36

Whitehorse Copper Mines Ltd. D-36

Whitehorse International Airport T-5

Wienecke,Eric K-12

Wildlife p.255
See also Birds, Fish, Mammals, Hunting and Trapping

Wood,Zachary T. K-13

Yukon Coastal Plain G-11,G-12,L-8,V-6

Yukon Draft K-6

Yukon Follies Road Show D-62

Yukon Game Farm K-25,V-7

Yukon Placer Mining Act D-38

Yukon Quartz Mining Act D-37

Yukon Refugium Project H-35,H-44

Yukon River D-13,D-56,D-60,L-22,T-52

Yukon River Basin L-4

Yukon Teacher Education Programme E-2,E-6

Yukon Telegraph Line T-50

Zinc D-35
See also Mineral Resources, Lead-Zinc Deposits

Date Due

22236

Periodicals

BOREAL INSTITUTE FOR NORTHERN STUDIES, LIBRARY
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA
EDMONTON, ALBERTA T6G 2E9
CANADA